(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization

International Bureau



(10) International Publication Number WO 2017/127468 A1

(43) International Publication Date 27 July 2017 (27.07.2017)

(51) International Patent Classification: *C07K 16/36* (2006.01) *A61P 7/02* (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US2017/014007

(22) International Filing Date:

19 January 2017 (19.01.2017)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

62/281,842 22 January 2016 (22.01.2016)

US

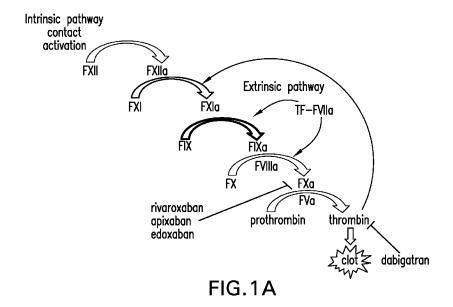
- (71) Applicant: MERCK SHARP & DOHME CORP. [US/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, New Jersey 07065-0907 (US).
- (72) Inventors; and
- (71) Applicants (for US only): CHEN, Zhu [US/US]; 5 Normandy Ct., Warren, New Jersey 07059 (US). ELLS-WORTH, Kenneth, P. [US/US]; 2000 Galloping Hill Road, Kenilworth, New Jersey 07033 (US). MILLIGAN, James, A. [US/US]; 30 Lauren Lane, New Egypt, New Jersey 08533 (US). OLDHAM, Elizabeth [US/US]; 901 S. California Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94304 (US). SEIFFERT, Dietmar [US/US]; 12 Village Court, Lawrenceville, New Jersey 08648 (US). GANTI, Vaishnavi [IN/US]; 901 S. California Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94304 (US). TABRIZIFARD, Mohammad

[US/US]; 901 S. California Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94304 (US).

- (74) Common Representative: MERCK SHARP & DOHME CORP.; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, New Jersey 07065-0907 (US).
- (81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: ANTI-COAGULATION FACTOR XI ANTIBODIES



(57) Abstract: Antibodies that bind the apple 2 domain of human coagulation Factor XI and inhibit activation of FXI by coagulation factor XIIa are described.



Declarations under Rule 4.17:

- as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii))
- as to the applicant's entitlement to claim the priority of the earlier application (Rule 4.17(iii))

Published:

- with international search report (Art. 21(3))
- with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))

ANTI-COAGULATION FACTOR XI ANTIBODIES

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application claims benefit of U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 62/281,842 filed January 22, 2016, which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

REFERENCE TO SEQUENCE LISTING SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY

The sequence listing of the present application is submitted electronically via EFS-Web as an ASCII formatted sequence listing with a file name "23617WOPCTSEQ", creation date of December 1, 2016, and a size of 160 Kb. This sequence listing submitted via EFS-Web is part of the specification and is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

(1) Field of the Invention

5

10

15

20

25

30

The present invention relates to antibodies that bind the apple 2 domain of human coagulation factor XI (FXI) and inhibit activation of FXI by coagulation factor XIIa.

(2) Description of Related Art

Thromboembolic disorders, including both venous and arterial thrombosis, remain the leading cause of morbidity and mortality in the Western world despite the availability of numerous class of anticoagulants, such as vitamin K antagonists (VKAs), heparins, and direct thrombin inhibitors (Weitz et al., Chest 2008, 133: 234S-256S; Hawkins, Pharmacotherapy 2004, 24:62S-65S). These drugs are effective in reducing risks of thrombosis but they are associated with multiple limitations. For example, the VKAs (e.g. warfarin) have been the mainstay for oral anticoagulation yet the management of VKA therapy is complicated due to its significant bleeding risk, slow onset and offset of action, and multiple dietary and drug interactions (Hawkins, op. cit.; Ansell J et al., Chest 2008, 133:160S-198S). The new oral anticoagulants (NOACs, including rivaroxaban, apixaban, edoxaban, and dabigatran) have demonstrated at least non-inferior efficacy compared to warfarin, with less food and drug interactions and no need for monitoring. However, the NOACs still increase the risk of bleeding as demonstrated by the close to 18% annual incidence of major or nonmajor clinically relevant bleeding in their registration trials for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation (Connolly et al., N Engl J Med 2009, 361:1139-1151; Patel et al., N Engl J Med 2011, 365:883-891; Granger et al., N Engl J Med 2011, 365:981-992; Giugliano et al., N Engl J Med 2013, 369:2093-2104). This is largely ascribed to the

fact that the NOACs target proteins (coagulation Factor Xa (FXa) and thrombin) that are essential for normal coagulation (hemostasis). Novel therapy with better safety profiles in prevention and treatment of thrombotic diseases or disorders is thus an unmet need.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In the classic waterfall model of the blood clotting cascade (Fig. 1A), coagulation is triggered by either the extrinsic (tissue factor (TF)-activated) pathway or the intrinsic (contact-activated) pathway, both feeding into the common pathway that culminates in thrombin generation and fibrin formation (Furie & Furie, Cell 1988, 53:505-518; Gailani & Renne, J Thromb Haemost 2007, 5:1106-1112). The extrinsic cascade is initiated when TF that is present in the subendothelium and atherosclerotic lesions becomes exposed to flowing blood and forms a complex with coagulation Factor VIIa (FVIIa). The TF-FVIIa complex (extrinsic tenase complex) then triggers the common pathway, i.e. activation of FX to form FXa which in turn converts prothrombin to thrombin. The TF-FVIIa complex can also activate coagulation Factor IX (FIX) to form FIXa. FIXa in complex with coagulation Factor VIII (FVIIIa) (intrinsic tenase complex) can cleave the FX substrate as well. The intrinsic cascade is initiated when FXIIa is formed via contact activation from negatively charged surfaces (e.g. collagen and glycosaminoglycans) and propagates thrombin generation by sequential activation of FXI, FIX, FX, and prothrombin. Thrombin, as the terminal protease in the clotting cascade, may further contribute to FXIa generation by direct activation of FXI in a feedback mechanism. Platelets, another important hemostatic component in whole blood, can be activated by thrombin and may subsequently support FXIa formation as well. FXI-dependent amplification of thrombin generation may indirectly regulate fibrinolysis via activation of the thrombin-activatable fibrinolysis inhibitor (TAFI). FXI thus interacts with several components in the hemostatic system and plays a pivotal role in blood coagulation and thrombosis (Gailani & Renne op. cit.; Emsley et al., Blood 2010, 115:2569-2577).

Coagulation Factor XI (FXI) is a dimer composed of identical 80 KDa subunits, and each subunit starting from the N-terminus consists of four apple domains (A1, A2, A3, and A4) and a catalytic domain (See **Fig. 1B**). FXI is a zymogen that circulates in complex with High Molecular Weight Kininogen (HK). HK binds to the A2 domain in FXI and is a physiological cofactor for FXIIa activation of FXI to FXIa. The remaining apple domains in FXI also mediate important physiological functions. For example, FIX-binding exosite is localized in A3, whereas FXIIa-binding site is in A4. Residues that are critical for FXI dimerization are also localized in A4 (Emsley et al., op. cit.).

In recent years multiple lines of effort have demonstrated that FXI plays a pivotal role in the pathological process of thrombus formation with relatively small contribution to hemostasis and is thus a promising target for thrombosis. Key data supporting this notion are summarized in the following: (1) in Ionis Pharmaceuticals Inc. FXI antisense oligonucleotide (ASO) Phase II trial (Buller et al., N Engl J Med 2015, 372:232-240), FXI ASO produced significant reduction in venous thromboembolism (VTE), with a trend toward less bleeding, compared to enoxaparin, in patients undergoing total knee arthroplasty; (2) Human genetics and epidemiological studies (Duga et al., Semin Thromb Hemost 2013;

Chen et al., Drug Discov Today 2014; Key, Hematology Am Soc Hematol Educ Program 2014, 2014:66-70) indicated that severe FXI deficiency (hemophilia C) confers reduced risk of ischemic stroke and deep vein thrombosis; conversely, increased levels of FXI are associated with a higher risk for VTE and ischemic stroke; and (3) Numerous lines of preclinical studies demonstrated that FXI(a) inhibition or loss-of-function mediate profound thromboprotection without compromising hemostasis (Chen et al. op. cit.). Of note, monoclonal antibodies 14E11 and 1A6 produced significant thrombus reduction in the baboon AV shunt thrombosis model (U.S. Patent No. 8,388,959; Tucker et al., Blood 2009, 113:936-944; Cheng et al., Blood 2010, 116:3981-3989). Moreover, 14E11 (as it cross-reacts with mouse FXI) provided protection in an experimental model of acute ischemic stroke in mice (Leung et al., Transl Stroke Res 2012, 3:381-389). Additional FXI-targeting mAbs have also been reported in preclinical models that validate FXI as an antithrombotic target with minimal bleeding risk (van Montfoort et al., Thromb Haemost 2013, 110; Takahashi et al., Thromb Res 2010, 125:464-470; van Montfoort, Ph.D. Thesis, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 14 November 2014). Inhibition of FXI is thus a promising strategy for novel antithrombotic therapy with an improved benefit-risk profile compared to current standard-of-care anticoagulants.

BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

5

10

15

20

25

30

The present invention provides human antibodies and antigen binding fragments capable of selectively binding to coagulation Factor XI (anti-FXI antibodies) and inhibiting blood coagulation and associated thrombosis without compromising hemostasis, preferably, effecting a reduction in blood clotting and associated thrombosis while inducing little or no detectable bleeding. Compositions include anti-coagulation Factor XI antibodies and antigen binding fragments capable of binding to a defined epitope of the apple 2 domain of coagulation Factor XI. These antibodies and antigen binding fragments exhibit

neutralizing activity by inhibiting the conversion of the zymogen form of coagulation factor XI to its activated form, coagulation Factor XIa, via the coagulation Factor FXIIa.

The antibodies and antigen binding fragments are useful for the treatment and/or prevention of thrombotic disorders and diseases, including but not limited to, myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, pulmonary thromboembolism, venous thromboembolism (VTE), atrial fibrillation, disseminated intravascular coagulation, medical device-related thromboembolic disorders, severe systemic inflammatory response syndrome, metastatic cancer, and infectious disease. The antibodies and antigen binding fragments are particularly useful for Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation (SPAF).

5

10

15

20

25

30

The present invention provides an antibody or antigen binding fragment comprising at least the six complementarity determining regions (CDRs) of antibody aFXI-13654p, αFXI-13716p, or αFXI-13716 or at least the six complementarity determining regions (CDRs) of antibody αFXI-13654p, AD-13716p, or αFXI-13716 wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof, wherein antibody aFXI-13654p comprises a heavy chain (HC) having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:18, 26, 31, or 32 and a light chain (LC) having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:19; wherein antibody αFXI-13716p comprises an HC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:22, 27, 33, or 34 and a LC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23; wherein antibody αFXI-13716 comprises an HC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:25, 28, 35, or 36 and a LC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23; wherein optionally one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof, and, wherein the antibody or antigen binding fragment of (i), (ii) or (iii) binds the apple 2 domain of coagulation factor XI (FXI) and inhibits activation of FXI.

The present invention provides an antibody or antigen binding fragment comprising at least the six complementarity determining regions (CDRs) of antibody αFXI-13654p, αFXI-13716p, or αFXI-13716 or at least the six complementarity determining regions (CDRs) of antibody αFXI-13654p, AD-13716p, or αFXI-13716 wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof relative to the CDRs of αFXI-13654p, αFXI-13716p, or αFXI-13716, wherein antibody αFXI-13654p comprises a heavy chain (HC) having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:18 or 31and a light chain (LC) having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:19; wherein antibody αFXI-13716p comprises an HC having

the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:22 or 33 and a LC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23; wherein antibody αFXI-13716 comprises an HC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:25 or 35 and a LC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23; wherein optionally one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; and, wherein the antibody or antigen binding fragment of (i), (ii) or (iii) binds the apple 2 domain of coagulation factor XI (FXI) and inhibits activation of FXI.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the six CDRs comprise CDR1, CDR2, and CDR3 of the HC of antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 and CDR1, CDR2, and CDR3 of the LC of antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716. In further embodiments, the six CDRs comprise CDR1, CDR2, and CDR3 of the HC of antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 wherein one or more of the three CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; and CDR1, CDR2, and CDR3 of the LC of antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716, wherein one or more of the three CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof relative to the CDRs of α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716p.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the antibody or antigen binding fragment comprises (i) the HC CDRs having the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, and SEQ ID NO:3 for HC CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 respectively and the LC CDRs having the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, and SEQ ID NO:6 for LC CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 respectively, wherein optionally one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof, (ii) the HC CDRs having the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, and SEQ ID NO:9 for HC CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 respectively and the LC CDRs having the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, and SEQ ID NO:12 for LC CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 respectively, wherein optionally one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof, or, (iii) the HC CDRs having the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, and SEQ ID NO:13 for HC CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 respectively and the LC CDRs having the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, and SEQ ID NO:12 for LC CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 respectively, wherein optionally one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the antibody or antigen binding fragment comprises (i) the HC CDRs having the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, and SEQ ID NO:3 for HC CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 respectively and the LC CDRs having the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:4, 5 SEQ ID NO:5, and SEQ ID NO:6 for HC CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 respectively, wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; (ii) the HC CDRs having the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, and SEQ ID NO:9 and the LC CDRs having the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, and SEQ ID NO:12 for HC CDR1, 10 CDR2 and CDR3 respectively, wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; or, (iii) the HC CDRs having the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, and SEQ ID NO:13 and the LC CDRs having the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, and SEO ID NO:12 for LC CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 respectively, wherein one or 15 more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the antibody or antigen binding fragment comprises CDR1, CDR2, and CDR3 of the HC of antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 in a HC variable domain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:16 for antibody α FXI-13654p, SEQ ID NO:20 antibody α FXI-1371p, or SEQ ID NO:24 antibody α FXI-13716 and CDR1, CDR2, and CDR3 of the LC of antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 in a LC variable domain having amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:17 for antibody α FXI-13654p or SEQ ID NO:21 for antibody α FXI-13716p or antibody α FXI-13716p.

20

25

30

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the antibody comprises a HC constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:14 or 40 or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the antibody comprises a LC constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:15 or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides an antibody or antigen binding fragment comprising at least the six complementarity determining regions (CDRs) of

antibody αFXI-13654p, αFXI-13716p, or αFXI-13716; wherein antibody αFXI-13654p comprises a heavy chain (HC) having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:18, 26, 31, or 32 and a light chain (LC) having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:19; wherein antibody αFXI-13716p comprises an HC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:22, 27, 33, or 34 and a LC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23; wherein antibody αFXI-13716 comprises an HC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:25, 28, 35, or 36 and a LC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23; wherein optionally one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; and, wherein the antibody or antigen binding fragment binds the apple 2 domain of coagulation factor XI (FXI) and inhibits activation of FXI.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the HC CDRs of antibody α FXI-13654p have the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, and SEQ ID NO:3 and the LC CDRs of antibody α FXI-13654p have the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, and SEQ ID NO:6, wherein optionally one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; the HC CDRs of antibody α FXI-13716p have the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, and SEQ ID NO:9 and the LC CDRs of antibody α FXI-13716p have the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, and SEQ ID NO:12, wherein optionally one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; and, the HC CDRs of antibody α FXI-13716 have the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, and SEQ ID NO:13 and the LC CDRs of antibody α FXI-13716 have the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:12, wherein optionally one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the αFXI-13654p antibody comprises an HC variable domain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:16 and an LC variable domain having amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:17 wherein optionally one or both of the variable domains has 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that no CDR in the variable domains has more than three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions; the αFXI-13716p antibody comprises an HC variable domain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:20 and an LC variable domain having amino acid sequence shown in

SEQ ID NO:21, wherein optionally one or both of the variable domains has 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that no CDR in the variable domains has more than three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions; and the αFXI-13716 antibody comprises an HC variable domain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:24 and an LC variable domain having amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:21, wherein optionally one or both of the variable domains has 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that no CDR in the variable domains has more than three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions. In a further embodiment, the aforementioned HC or LC variable domains may comprise one, two or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof in the framework regions of said variable domains.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the α FXI-13654p antibody, α FXI-13716p antibody, and α FXI-13716p antibody each comprises an HC constant domain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:14 or 40 or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the α FXI-13654p antibody, α FXI-13716p antibody, and α FXI-13716p antibody each comprises an LC constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:15 or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides an antibody or antigen binding fragment comprising (a) a heavy chain variable domain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 16 and a light chain variable domain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:17, wherein optionally one or both of the variable domains has 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that no CDR in the variable domains has more than three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; (b) a heavy chain variable domain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:20 and a light chain variable domain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:21, wherein optionally one or both of the variable domains has 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that no CDR in the variable domains has more than three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; or (c)

a heavy chain variable domain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 24 and a light chain variable domain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:21, and wherein optionally one or both of the variable domains has 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that no CDR in the variable domains has more than three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof. In a further embodiment, the aforementioned HC or LC variable domains may comprise one, two or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof in the framework regions of said variable domains.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the antibody further comprises a HC constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:14 or 40 and may optionally include 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the antibody further comprises a LC constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:15 and may optionally include 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In particular embodiments, the HC and LC constant domains may comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof. In further aspects, the HC constant domain may comprise a C-terminal lysine or may lack a C-terminal lysine.

The present invention further provides an antibody or antigen binding fragment comprising (a) a heavy chain having a variable domain comprising a heavy chain complementarity determining region (HC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, a HC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:2, and a HC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:3, wherein optionally one or more of the HC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; (b) a heavy chain having a variable domain comprising a heavy chain complementarity determining region (HC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:7, a HC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:9, wherein optionally one or more of the HC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; or (c) a heavy chain having a variable domain comprising a heavy chain complementarity determining region (HC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:7, a HC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence

shown in SEQ ID NO:8, and a HC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:13, wherein optionally one or more of the HC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof, and wherein optionally one or both of the variable domains has 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that no CDR in the variable domains has more than three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, and wherein the antibody or antigen binding fragment binds the apple 2 domain of coagulation factor XI (FXI) and inhibits activation of FXI.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain of the human IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, or IgG4 isotype. In further aspects, the constant domain may comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof. In particular aspects, the constant domain may comprise a C-terminal lysine or may lack a C-terminal lysine.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain of the human IgG1 or IgG4 isotype. In a further aspect, the heavy chain constant domain is of the IgG4 isotype and further includes a substitution of the serine residue at position 228 (EU numbering) with proline, which corresponds to position 108 of SEQ ID NO:41 (Serine at position 108) or SEQ ID NO:14 (proline at position 108) and may optionally include 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:14 or 40 and may optionally include 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides an antibody or antigen binding fragment comprising (a) a light chain having a variable domain comprising a light chain complementarity determining region (LC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:4, a LC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:6, wherein optionally one or more of the LC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; or (b) a light chain having a variable domain comprising a light chain complementarity determining region (LC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:10, a LC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:12, wherein

optionally one or more of the LC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof, and wherein optionally one or both of the variable domains has 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that no CDR in the variable domains has more than three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, wherein the antibody or antigen binding fragment binds the apple 2 domain of coagulation factor XI (FXI) and inhibits activation of FXI. In a further embodiment, the aforementioned HC or LC variable domains may comprise one, two or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof in the framework regions of said variable domains.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the light chain comprises a human kappa light chain or human lambda light chain. In particular aspects, the light chain constant domain may comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the antibody comprises a light chain constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:15. The present invention further provides an antibody or antigen binding fragment comprising (a) a heavy chain having a variable domain comprising a heavy chain complementarity determining region (HC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, a HC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:2, and a HC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:3, wherein optionally one or more of the HC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; and (b) a light chain having a variable domain comprising a light chain complementarity determining region (LC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:4, a LC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:5, and a LC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:6, wherein optionally one or more of the LC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof, and wherein optionally one or both of the variable domains has 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that no CDR in the variable domains has more than three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof. In a further embodiment, the aforementioned HC or LC variable domains may comprise one, two or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof in the framework regions of said variable domains.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain of the IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, or IgG4 isotype. In particular aspects, the constant domain may comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof. In further aspects, the constant domain may comprise a C-terminal lysine or may lack a C-terminal lysine.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain of the human IgG1 or IgG4 isotype. In a further aspect, the heavy chain constant domain is of the IgG4 isotype and further includes a substitution of the serine residue at position 228 (EU numbering) with proline, which corresponds to position 108 of SEQ ID NO:41 (Serine at position 108) or SEQ ID NO:14 (proline at position 108) and may optionally include 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:14 or 40, which in particular embodiments may comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the light chain comprises a human kappa light chain constant domain or human lambda light chain constant domain, which in particular embodiments may comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the antibody comprises a light chain constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:15, which in particular embodiments may comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides an antibody or antigen binding fragment comprising (a) a heavy chain having a variable domain comprising a heavy chain complementarity determining region (HC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:7, a HC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:8, and a HC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:9 or 13, wherein optionally one or more of the HC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; and (b) a light chain having a variable domain comprising a light chain complementarity determining region (LC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:10, a LC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:11, and a LC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence

shown in SEQ ID NO:12, wherein optionally one or more of the HLC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof, and wherein optionally one or both of the variable domains has 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that no CDR in the variable domains has more than three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions. In a further embodiment, the aforementioned HC or LC variable domains may comprise one, two or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof in the framework regions of said variable domains.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the antibody comprises an heavy chain constant domain of the IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, or IgG4 isotype, which in particular embodiments may comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof. In particular aspects, the constant domain may comprise a C-terminal lysine or may lack a C-terminal lysine.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain of the human IgG1 or IgG4 isotype or variant thereof comprising a constant domain having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof. In a further aspect, the heavy chain constant domain is of the IgG4 isotype and further includes a substitution of the serine residue at position 228 (EU numbering) with proline, which corresponds to position 108 of SEQ ID NO:41 (Serine at position 108) or SEQ ID NO:14 (proline at position 108) and may optionally include 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:14 or 40 or variant thereof comprising a constant domain having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the light chain comprises a human kappa light chain constant domain or human lambda light chain constant domain, which in particular aspects may comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the antibody comprises a light chain constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:15 or variant thereof comprising a constant domain having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides an antibody comprising a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 18, 26, 31, or 32; and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 19 or variant thereof comprising a constant domain having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The present invention further provides an antibody comprising a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:22, 25, 27, 28, 33,34, 35, or 36; and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23 or variant thereof comprising a constant domain having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides an antibody comprising a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:22; and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23.

The present invention further provides an antibody comprising a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:25; and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23.

The present invention further provides an antibody comprising a heavy chain (HC) having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 27; and a light chain (LC) having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23. In a further embodiment, the aforementioned HC and/or LC may comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that the complementarity determining regions (CDRs) of the aforementioned antibody may comprise no more than one, two or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides an antibody comprising a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:28; and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23. In a further embodiment, the aforementioned HC and/or LC may comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that the complementarity determining regions (CDRs) of the aforementioned antibody may comprise no more than one, two or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides an antibody comprising a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:33; and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23. In a further embodiment, the aforementioned HC

and/or LC may comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that the complementarity determining regions (CDRs) of the aforementioned antibody may comprise no more than one, two or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The present invention further provides an antibody comprising a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:34; and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23. In a further embodiment, the aforementioned HC and/or LC may comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that the complementarity determining regions (CDRs) of the aforementioned antibody may comprise no more than one, two or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides an antibody comprising a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:35; and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23. In a further embodiment, the aforementioned HC and/or LC may comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that the complementarity determining regions (CDRs) of the aforementioned antibody may comprise no more than one, two or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides an antibody comprising a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:36; and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23. In a further embodiment, the aforementioned HC and/or LC may comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that the complementarity determining regions (CDRs) of the aforementioned antibody may comprise no more than one, two or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides an antibody comprising a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:18, 26, 31, or 32; and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:19. In a further embodiment, the aforementioned HC and/or LC may comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that the complementarity determining regions (CDRs) of the aforementioned antibody may comprise no more than one, two or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides an antibody comprising a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:18; and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:19. In a further embodiment, the aforementioned HC and/or LC may comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that the complementarity determining regions (CDRs) of the aforementioned antibody may comprise no more than one, two or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The present invention further provides an antibody comprising a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:26; and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:19. In a further embodiment, the aforementioned HC and/or LC may comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that the complementarity determining regions (CDRs) of the aforementioned antibody may comprise no more than one, two or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides an antibody comprising a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 31; and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:19. In a further embodiment, the aforementioned HC and/or LC may comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that the complementarity determining regions (CDRs) of the aforementioned antibody may comprise no more than one, two or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides an antibody comprising a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:32; and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:19. In a further embodiment, the aforementioned HC and/or LC may comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that the complementarity determining regions (CDRs) of the aforementioned antibody may comprise no more than one, two or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides an isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding the light chain variable domain or the heavy chain variable of any one of the aforementioned antibodies or antigen binding fragments.

The present invention further provides an antibody or antigen binding fragment that binds to an epitope on coagulation factor XI (FXI) comprising the amino acid sequence YATRQFPSLEHRNICL (SEQ ID NO:38) and amino acid sequence

HTQTGTPTRITKL (SEQ ID NO:39) with the proviso that the antibody or antigen binding fragment does not comprise murine or rat amino acid sequences.

In a further embodiment, the antibody or antigen binding fragment does not comprise non-human amino acid sequences. In a further embodiment, the antibody comprises the human IgG1 constant domain or IgG4 constant domain or modified varian thereof. In a further embodiment, the IgG1 or IgG4 constant domain is a variant that comprises at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof. In a further embodiment, the IgG1 or IgG4 constant domain is a variant that comprises at least 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In a further embodiment, the IgG4 constant domain is a variant that comprises at least a substitution of the serine at position 228 (EU numbering) or position 108 as shown in SEQ ID NO:14 with a proline residue.

In a further embodiment, the IgG1 or IgG4 constant domain is a variant that at least lacks a lysine at the C-terminus.

In a further embodiment, the antibody or antigen binding fragment comprises variable domain sequences comprising a framework characteristic of human antibodies.

The present invention further provides an antibody or antigen binding fragment that binds to an epitope on coagulation factor XI (FXI) comprising the amino acid sequence YATRQFPSLEHRNICL (SEQ ID NO:38) and amino acid sequence HTQTGTPTRITKL (SEQ ID NO:39) with the proviso that the antibody comprises the human IgG1 constant domain or IgG4 constant domain or modified derivative thereof.

In a further embodiment, the IgG1 or IgG4 constant domain is a variant that comprises at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In a further embodiment, the IgG1 or IgG4 constant domain is a variant that comprises at least 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof. In a further embodiment, the IgG4 constant domain is a variant that comprises at least a substitution of the serine at position 228 (EU numbering) or position 108 as shown in SEQ ID NO:14 with a proline residue.

In a further embodiment, the IgG1 or IgG4 constant domain is a variant that at least lacks a lysine at the C-terminus.

In a further embodiment, the antibody or antigen binding fragment comprises variable domain sequences comprising a framework characteristic of human antibodies.

The present invention further provides an antibody or antigen binding fragment that cross-blocks or competes with the binding of a reference antibody to coagulation Factor XI, wherein the reference antibody comprises (i) a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 18, 26, 31, or 32 and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 19; or (ii) a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:22, 25, 27, 28, 33,34, 35, or 36 and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23; with the proviso that the antibody or antigen binding fragment does not comprise murine or rat amino acid sequences.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In a further embodiment, the antibody or antigen binding fragment does not comprise non-human amino acid sequences. In a further embodiment, the antibody comprises the human IgG1 constant domain or IgG4 constant domain or modified variant thereof. In a further embodiment, the IgG1 or IgG4 constant domain is a variant that comprises at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof. In a further embodiment, the IgG1 or IgG4 constant domain is a variant that comprises at least 1, 2, 3, or 4 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In a further embodiment, the IgG4 constant domain is a variant that comprises at least a substitution of the serine at position 228 (EU numbering) or position 108 as shown in SEQ ID NO:14 with a proline residue.

In a further embodiment, the IgG1 or IgG4 constant domain is a variant that at least lacks a lysine at the C-terminus. In a further embodiment, the antibody or antigen binding fragment comprises variable domain sequences comprising a framework characteristic of human antibodies.

The present invention further provides an antibody or antigen binding fragment that cross-blocks or competes with the binding of a reference antibody to coagulation Factor XI, wherein the reference antibody comprises (i) a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 18, 26, 31, or 32 and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 19; or (ii) a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:22, 25, 27, 28, 33, complementarity 34, 35, or 36 and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23; with the proviso that the antibody or antigen binding fragment comprises the human IgG1 constant domain or IgG4 constant domain or modified derivative thereof.

In a further embodiment, the IgG1 or IgG4 constant domain is a variant that comprises at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In a further embodiment, the IgG1 or IgG4 constant domain is a variant that comprises at least 1, 2, 3, or amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In a further embodiment, the IgG4 constant domain is a variant that comprises at least a substitution of the serine at position 228 (EU numbering) or position 108 as shown in SEQ ID NO:14 with a proline residue.

In a further embodiment, the IgG1 or IgG4 constant domain is a variant that at least lacks a lysine at the C-terminus.

In a further embodiment, the antibody or antigen binding fragment comprises variable domain sequences comprising a framework characteristic of human antibodies.

The present invention further provides a method for producing (a) an antibody or antigen binding fragment comprising (i) a heavy chain having variable domain comprising a heavy chain complementarity determining region (HC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:7, a HC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:8, and a HC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:9 or 13 wherein optionally one or more of the HC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; and (ii) a light chain having a variable domain comprising a light chain complementarity determining region (LC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:10, a LC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:11, and a LC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:12 wherein optionally one or more of the HC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof, or (b) an antibody or antigen binding fragment comprising (i) a heavy chain having a variable domain comprising a heavy chain comprising a heavy chain complementarity determining region (HC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, a HC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:2, and a HC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:3 wherein optionally one or more of the HC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; and (ii) a light chain having a variable domain comprising a light chain complementarity determining region (LC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:4, a LC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:5, and a LC-CDR 3 having the amino

acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:6 wherein optionally one or more of the HC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof, the method comprising providing a host cell comprising a nucleic acid molecule encoding the heavy chain and a nucleic acid molecule encoding the light chain; and cultivating the host cell under conditions and a time sufficient to produce the antibody or antigen binding fragment.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain of the IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, or IgG4 isotype or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain of the IgG4 isotype or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:14 or 40 or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the light chain comprises a human kappa light chain constant domain or human lambda light chain constant domain or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the antibody comprises a light chain constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:15 or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the host cell is a Chinese hamster ovary cell or a human embryo kidney 293 cell.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the host cell is a yeast or filamentous fungus cell.

The present invention further provides a composition comprising (a) an antibody or antigen binding fragment comprising (i) a heavy chain having a variable domain comprising a heavy chain comprising a heavy chain complementarity determining region (HC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:7, a HC-CDR 2 having

the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:8, and a HC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:9 or 13 wherein optionally one or more of the HC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; and (ii) a light chain having a variable domain comprising a light chain complementarity determining region (LC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:10, a LC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:11, and a LC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:12 wherein optionally one or more of the HC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof, or (b) an antibody or antigen binding fragment comprising (i) a heavy chain having a variable domain comprising a heavy chain comprising a heavy chain complementarity determining region (HC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, a HC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:2, and a HC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:3 wherein optionally one or more of the HC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; and (ii) a light chain having a variable domain comprising a light chain complementarity determining region (LC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:4, a LC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:5, and a LC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:6 wherein optionally one or more of the HC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof, and wherein the antibody or antigen binding fragment is obtained from a host cell comprising a nucleic acid molecule encoding the heavy chain and a nucleic acid molecule encoding the light chain.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain of the IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, or IgG4 isotype or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain of the IgG4 isotype or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:14 or 40 or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the light chain comprises a human kappa light chain constant domain r human lambda light chain constant domain or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the antibody comprises a light chain constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:15 or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the host cell is a Chinese hamster ovary cell or a human embryo kidney 293 cell.

In further aspects or embodiments of the invention, the host cell is a yeast or filamentous fungus cell.

The present invention further provides a composition comprising the antibody or antigen binding fragment of any one of the aforementioned antibodies or antigen binding fragments and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

The present invention further provides a method of treating a thromboembolic disorder or disease in a subject comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of the antibody or antigen binding fragment of any one of the aforementioned antibodies or antigen binding fragments or compositions comprising any one of the aforementioned antibodies or antigen binding fragments.

In further embodiments, the subject is suffering from or at risk of suffering from myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, pulmonary thromboembolism, venous thromboembolism (VTE), atrial fibrillation, disseminated intravascular coagulation, medical device-related thromboembolic disorders, severe systemic inflammatory response syndrome, metastatic cancer, or an infectious disease.

In further embodiments, the subject has a pathological activation of FXI.

In further embodiments, the antibody or antigen binding fragment or composition disclosed herein is administered to the subject by parenteral administration.

In further embodiments, the antibody or antigen binding fragment is administered in a therapeutically effective amount of about 0.3 to about 3.0 mg of the antibody or antigen binding fragment/kg of the subject (mg/kg).

In further embodiments, the antibody or antigen binding fragment is administered in a therapeutically effective amount of about 1.0 to 2.0 mg/kg.

In further embodiments, the antibody or antigen binding fragment is administered in a therapeutically effective amount of about 1.0 mg/kg.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In further embodiments, the antibody or antigen binding fragment is administered in a therapeutically effective amount of about 1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, or 2.0 mg/kg.

The present invention further provides a method of treating a thromboembolic disorder or disease in a subject comprising administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of the antibody or antigen binding fragments of any one of the aforementioned antibodies or antigen binding fragments or compositions comprising any one of the aforementioned antibodies or antibody fragments.

In further embodiments, the subject in need of treatment is a subject suffering from or at risk of suffering from myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, pulmonary thromboembolism, venous thromboembolism (VTE), atrial fibrillation, disseminated intravascular coagulation, medical device-related thromboembolic disorders, severe systemic inflammatory response syndrome, metastatic cancer, or an infectious disease.

In further embodiments, the subject in need of treatment is a subject with pathological activation of FXI.

In further embodiments, the antibody or antigen binding fragment or composition is administered to the subject by parenteral administration.

In further embodiments, the antibody or antigen binding fragment is administered in a therapeutically effective amount of about 0.3 to about 3.0 mg of the antibody or antigen binding fragment /kg of the subject (mg/kg).

In further embodiments, the antibody or antigen binding fragment is administered in a therapeutically effective amount of about 1.0 to 2.0 mg/kg.

In further embodiments, the antibody or antigen binding fragment is administered in a therapeutically effective amount of about 1.0 mg/kg.

In further embodiments, the antibody or antigen binding fragment is administered in a therapeutically effective amount of about 1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, or 2.0 mg/kg.

The present invention further provides for the use of an antibody of any one of the aforementioned antibodies or antigen binding fragments or composition comprising any one of the aforementioned antibodies or antigen binding fragments for the manufacture of a medicament for treating a thromboembolic disorder or disease.

In particular embodiments, the thromboembolic disorder or disease is myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, pulmonary thromboembolism, venous thromboembolism (VTE), atrial fibrillation, disseminated intravascular coagulation, medical device-related thromboembolic disorders, severe systemic inflammatory response syndrome, metastatic cancer, or an infectious disease.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The present invention further provides an antibody of any one of the aforementioned antibodies or antigen binding fragments or composition comprising any one of the aforementioned antibodies or antigen binding fragments for the treatment of a thromboembolic disorder or disease.

In particular embodiments, the thromboembolic disorder or disease is myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, pulmonary thromboembolism, venous thromboembolism (VTE), atrial fibrillation, disseminated intravascular coagulation, medical device-related thromboembolic disorders, severe systemic inflammatory response syndrome, metastatic cancer, or an infectious disease.

The present invention further provides a method of inhibiting activation of FXI by factor XIIa (FXIIa) in a subject, comprising: (a) selecting a subject in need of treatment, wherein the subject in need of treatment has or is at risk of developing thrombosis; and (b) administering to the subject an inhibitory amount of any one of the aforementioned antibodies or antigen binding fragments or composition comprising any one of the aforementioned antibodies or antigen binding fragments, thereby inhibiting activation of FXI by FXIIa.

In further embodiments, the subject in need of treatment is a subject suffering from or at risk of suffering from myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, pulmonary thromboembolism, venous thromboembolism (VTE), atrial fibrillation, disseminated intravascular coagulation, medical device-related thromboembolic disorders, severe systemic inflammatory response syndrome, metastatic cancer, or an infectious disease.

In further embodiments, the subject in need of treatment is a subject with pathological activation of FXI.

In further embodiments, the inhibitory amount of the antibody or antigen binding fragment or composition is an amount sufficient to inhibit activation of FXI by at least 50%.

In further embodiments, the antibody or antigen binding fragment or composition is administered to the subject by parenteral administration.

In further embodiments, the antibody or antigen binding fragment is

administered in an inhibitory amount of about 0.3 to about 3.0 mg of the antibody or antigen binding fragment /kg of the subject (mg/kg).

In further embodiments, the antibody or antigen binding fragment is administered in an inhibitory amount of about 1.0 to 2.0 mg/kg.

In further embodiments, the antibody or antigen binding fragment is administered in an inhibitory amount of about 1.0 mg/kg.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In further embodiments, the antibody or antigen binding fragment is administered in an inhibitory amount of about 1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, or 2.0 mg/kg.

The present invention further provides a method for inhibiting blood coagulation and associated thrombosis without compromising hemostasis in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of any one of the aforementioned antibodies or antigen binding fragments or composition comprising any one of the aforementioned antibodies or antigen binding fragments, thereby inhibiting blood coagulation and associated thrombosis without compromising hemostasis in the subject.

In further embodiments, the subject is suffering from or at risk of suffering from myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, pulmonary thromboembolism, venous thromboembolism (VTE), atrial fibrillation, disseminated intravascular coagulation, medical device-related thromboembolic disorders, severe systemic inflammatory response syndrome, metastatic cancer, or an infectious disease.

In further embodiments, the subject has a pathological activation of FXI.

In further embodiments, the antibody or antigen binding fragment or composition is administered in an amount sufficient to inhibit activation of FXI by at least 50%.

In further embodiments, the antibody or antigen binding fragment or the composition is administered to the subject by parenteral administration.

In further embodiments, the antibody or antigen binding fragment is administered in a therapeutically effective amount of about 0.1 to about 10 mg of the antibody or antigen binding fragment /kg of the subject (mg/kg).

In further embodiments, the antibody or antigen binding fragment is administered in a therapeutically effective amount of about 1.0 to 2.0 mg/kg. In further embodiments, the antibody or antigen binding fragment is administered in a therapeutically effective amount of about 1.0 mg/kg. In further embodiments, the antibody or antigen

binding fragment is administered in a therapeutically effective amount of about 1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, or 2.0 mg/kg.

The present invention further provides for the use of any one of the aforementioned antibodies or antigen binding fragments or composition comprising any one of the aforementioned antibodies or antigen binding fragments for the manufacture of a medicament for inhibiting blood coagulation and associated thrombosis without compromising hemostasis.

The present invention further provides any one of the aforementioned antibodies or antigen binding fragments or composition comprising any one of the aforementioned antibodies or antigen binding fragments for the inhibiting blood coagulation and associated thrombosis without compromising hemostasis.

Definitions

5

10

15

20

25

30

As used herein, "antibody" refers both to an entire immunoglobulin, including recombinantly produced forms and includes any form of antibody that exhibits the desired biological activity. Thus, it is used in the broadest sense and specifically covers, but is not limited to, monoclonal antibodies (including full length monoclonal antibodies), polyclonal antibodies, multispecific antibodies (*e.g.*, bispecific antibodies), humanized, fully human antibodies, biparatopic antibodies, and chimeric antibodies. "Parental antibodies" are antibodies obtained by exposure of an immune system to an antigen prior to modification of the antibodies for an intended use, such as humanization of an antibody for use as a human therapeutic antibody.

As used herein, "antigen binding fragment" refers to fragments of antibodies, i.e. antibody fragments that retain the ability to bind specifically to the antigen bound by the full-length antibody, e.g. fragments that retain one or more CDR regions. Examples of antibody binding fragments include, but are not limited to, Fab, Fab', F(ab')₂, and Fv fragments; diabodies; single-chain antibody molecules, *e.g.*, sc-Fv; nanobodies and multispecific antibodies formed from antibody fragments.

As used herein, a "Fab fragment" is comprised of one light chain and the $C_{\rm H}1$ and variable regions of one heavy chain. The heavy chain of a Fab molecule cannot form a disulfide bond with another heavy chain molecule. A "Fab fragment" can be the product of papain cleavage of an antibody.

As used herein, a "Fab' fragment" contains one light chain and a portion or fragment of one heavy chain that contains the $V_{\rm H}$ domain and the $C_{\rm H}1$ domain and also the region between the $C_{\rm H}1$ and $C_{\rm H}2$ domains, such that an interchain disulfide bond can be formed between the two heavy chains of two Fab' fragments to form a $F(ab')_2$ molecule.

5

10

15

20

25

30

As used herein, a " $F(ab')_2$ fragment" contains two light chains and two heavy chains containing the V_H domain and a portion of the constant region between the C_H1 and C_H2 domains, such that an interchain disulfide bond is formed between the two heavy chains. An $F(ab')_2$ fragment thus is composed of two Fab' fragments that are held together by a disulfide bond between the two heavy chains. An " $F(ab')_2$ fragment" can be the product of pepsin cleavage of an antibody.

As used herein, an "Fv region" comprises the variable regions from both the heavy and light chains, but lacks the constant regions.

As used herein, an "Fc" region contains two heavy chain fragments comprising the $C_{\rm H}1$ and $C_{\rm H}2$ domains of an antibody. The two heavy chain fragments are held together by two or more disulfide bonds and by hydrophobic interactions of the $C_{\rm H}3$ domains.

As used herein, a "diabody" refers to a small antibody fragment with two antigen-binding sites, which fragments comprise a heavy chain variable domain (V_H) connected to a light chain variable domain (V_L) in the same polypeptide chain (V_H-V_L or V_L-V_H). By using a linker that is too short to allow pairing between the two domains on the same chain, the domains are forced to pair with the complementarity domains of another chain and create two antigen-binding sites. Diabodies are described more fully in, *e.g.*, EP 404,097; WO 93/11161; and Holliger *et al.* (1993) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90: 6444-6448. For a review of engineered antibody variants generally see Holliger and Hudson (2005) *Nat. Biotechnol.* 23:1126-1136.

As used herein, a "domain antibody" is an immunologically functional immunoglobulin fragment containing only the variable region of a heavy chain or the variable region of a light chain. In some instances, two or more V_H regions are covalently joined with a peptide linker to create a bivalent domain antibody. The two V_H regions of a bivalent domain antibody may target the same or different antigens. In an embodiment of the invention, the domain antibody is a single domain antibody or nanobody. In an embodiment of the invention, a domain antibody is a nanobody comprising at least the heavy chain CDRs of the disclosed antibodies $\alpha FXI-13654p$, $\alpha FXI-13716p$, or $\alpha FXI-13716$, said heavy chain

CDRs wherein optionally one or more of the CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

5

10

15

20

25

30

As used herein, a "bivalent antibody" comprises two antigen-binding sites. In some instances, the two binding sites have the same antigen specificities. However, bivalent antibodies may be bispecific (*e.g.*, with affinity for FXI and another antigen).

As used herein, a "bispecific antibody" is an artificial hybrid antibody having two different heavy/light chain pairs and thus two different binding sites. For example, a bispecific antibody may comprise a first heavy/light chain pair comprising one heavy and one light chain of a first antibody comprising at least the six CDRs of antibody αFXI-13654p, αFXI-13716p, or αFXI-13716 or embodiments wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof along with a second heavy/light chain pair comprising one heavy and one light chain of a second antibody having specificity for an antigen of interest other than FXI. Bispecific antibodies can be produced by a variety of methods including fusion of hybridomas or linking of Fab' fragments. See, *e.g.*, Songsivilai, *et al.*, (1990) Clin. Exp. Immunol. 79: 315-321, Kostelny, *et al.*, (1992) J Immunol. 148:1547-1553. In addition, bispecific antibodies may be formed as "diabodies" (Holliger, *et al.*, (1993) PNAS USA 90:6444-6448) or as "Janusins" (Traunecker, *et al.*, (1991) EMBO J. 10:3655-3659 and Traunecker, *et al.*, (1992) Int. J. Cancer Suppl. 7:51-52).

As used herein, a "biparatopic antibody is an antibody having binding specificity for different epitopes on the same antigen.

As used herein, "isolated" antibodies or antigen-binding fragments thereof are at least partially free of other biological molecules from the cells or cell cultures in which they are produced. Such biological molecules include nucleic acids, proteins, lipids, carbohydrates, or other material such as cellular debris and growth medium. An isolated antibody or antigen-binding fragment may further be at least partially free of expression system components such as biological molecules from a host cell or of the growth medium thereof. Generally, the term "isolated" is not intended to refer to a complete absence of such biological molecules or to an absence of water, buffers, or salts or to components of a pharmaceutical formulation that includes the antibodies or fragments.

As used herein, a "monoclonal antibody" refers to a population of substantially homogeneous antibodies, *i.e.*, the antibody molecules comprising the population are identical in amino acid sequence except for possible naturally occurring mutations that may be present in minor amounts. In contrast, conventional (polyclonal) antibody preparations typically

include a multitude of different antibodies having different amino acid sequences in their variable domains that are often specific for different epitopes. The modifier "monoclonal" indicates the character of the antibody as being obtained from a substantially homogeneous population of antibodies, and is not to be construed as requiring production of the antibody by any particular method. For example, the monoclonal antibodies to be used in accordance with the present invention may be made by the hybridoma method first described by Kohler *et al.* (1975) *Nature* 256: 495, or may be made by recombinant DNA methods (*see, e.g.*, U.S. Pat. No. 4,816,567). The "monoclonal antibodies" may also be isolated from phage antibody libraries using the techniques described in Clackson *et al.* (1991) *Nature* 352: 624-628 and Marks *et al.* (1991) *J. Mol. Biol.* 222: 581-597, for example. *See also* Presta (2005) *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 116:731.

5

10

15

20

25

30

As used herein, a "chimeric antibody" is an antibody having the variable domain from a first antibody and the constant domain from a second antibody wherein (i) the first and second antibodies are from different species (U.S. Pat. No. 4,816,567; and Morrison *et al.*, (1984) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 81: 6851-6855) or (ii) the first and second antibodies are from different isotypes, e.g., variable domain from an IgG1 antibody and the constant domains from an IgG4 antibody, for example αFXI-13465p-IgG4 (S228P). In one aspect, the variable domains are obtained from a human antibody (the "parental antibody"), and the constant domain sequences are obtained from a non-human antibody (*e.g.*, mouse, rat, dog, monkey, gorilla, horse). In another aspect, the variable domains are obtained from a non-human antibody (the "parental antibody")(*e.g.*, mouse, rat, dog, monkey, gorilla, horse), and the constant domain sequences are obtained from a human antibody. In a further aspect, the variable domains are obtained from a human IgG1 antibody (the "parental antibody"), and the constant domain sequences are obtained from human IgG4 antibody.

As used herein, a "humanized antibody" refers to forms of antibodies that contain sequences from both human and non-human (*e.g.*, murine, rat) antibodies. In general, the humanized antibody will comprise all of at least one, and typically two, variable domains, in which the hypervariable loops correspond to those of a non-human immunoglobulin, and all or substantially all of the framework (FR) regions are those of a human immunoglobulin sequence. The humanized antibody may optionally comprise at least a portion of a human immunoglobulin constant region (Fc).

As used herein, a "fully human antibody" refers to an antibody that comprises human immunoglobulin amino acid sequences or variant sequences thereof comprising mutations introduced recombinantly to provide a fully human antibody with modified

function or efficacy compared to the antibody lacking said mutations. A fully human antibody does not comprise non-human immunoglobulin amino acid sequences, e.g., constant domains and variable domains, including CDRs comprise human sequences apart from that generated from the mutations discussed above. A fully human antibody may include amino acid sequences of antibodies or immunoglobulins obtained from a fully human antibody library where diversity in the library is generated in silico (See for example, U.S. Patent No. 8,877,688 or 8,691,730). A fully human antibody includes such antibodies produced in a non-human organism, for example, a fully human antibody may contain murine carbohydrate chains if produced in a mouse, in a mouse cell, or in a hybridoma derived from a mouse cell. Similarly, "mouse or murine antibody" refers to an antibody that comprises mouse or murine immunoglobulin sequences only. Alternatively, a fully human antibody may contain rat carbohydrate chains if produced in a rat, in a rat cell, or in a hybridoma derived from a rat cell. Similarly, "rat antibody" refers to an antibody that comprises rat immunoglobulin sequences only.

5

10

15

20

25

30

As used herein, "non-human amino acid sequences" with respect to antibodies or immunoglobulins refers to an amino acid sequence that is characteristic of the amino acid sequence of a non-human mammal. The term does not include amino acid sequences of antibodies or immunoglobulins obtained from a fully human antibody library where diversity in the library is generated in silico (See for example, U.S. Patent No. 8,877,688 or 8,691,730).

In general, the basic antibody structural unit comprises a tetramer. Each tetramer includes two identical pairs of polypeptide chains, each pair having one "light" (about 25 kDa) and one "heavy" chain (about 50-70 kDa). The amino-terminal portion of each chain includes a variable region of about 100 to 110 or more amino acids primarily responsible for antigen recognition. The carboxy-terminal portion of the heavy chain may define a constant region primarily responsible for effector function. Typically, human light chains are classified as kappa and lambda light chains. Furthermore, human heavy chains are typically classified as mu, delta, gamma, alpha, or epsilon, and define the antibody's isotype as IgM, IgD, IgG, IgA, and IgE, respectively. Within light and heavy chains, the variable and constant regions are joined by a "J" region of about 12 or more amino acids, with the heavy chain also including a "D" region of about 10 more amino acids. See generally, Fundamental Immunology Ch. 7 (Paul, W., ed., 2nd ed. Raven Press, N.Y. (1989).

As used herein, "effector functions" refer to those biological activities attributable to the Fc region of an antibody, which vary with the antibody isotype. Examples

of antibody effector functions include: Clq binding and complement dependent cytotoxicity (CDC); Fc receptor binding; antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity (ADCC); phagocytosis; down regulation of cell surface receptors (e.g. B cell receptor); and B cell activation.

The variable regions of each light/heavy chain pair form the antibody binding site. Thus, in general, an intact antibody has two binding sites. Except in bifunctional or bispecific antibodies, the two binding sites are, in general, the same.

5

10

15

30

Typically, the variable domains of both the heavy and light chains comprise three hypervariable regions, also called complementarity determining regions (CDRs), located within relatively conserved framework regions (FR). The CDRs are usually aligned by the framework regions, enabling binding to a specific epitope. In general, from N-terminal to C-terminal, both light and heavy chains variable domains comprise FR1, CDR1, FR2, CDR2, FR3, CDR3 and FR4. The assignment of amino acids to each domain is, generally, in accordance with the definitions of *Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest*, Kabat, *et al.*; National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md.; 5th ed.; NIH Publ. No. 91-3242 (1991); Kabat (1978) Adv. Prot. Chem. 32:1-75; Kabat, *et al.*, (1977) J. Biol. Chem. 252:6609-6616; Chothia, *et al.*, (1987) J Mol. Biol. 196:901-917 or Chothia, *et al.*, (1989) Nature 342:878-883.

As used herein, "hypervariable region" refers to the amino acid residues of an antibody that are responsible for antigen-binding. The hypervariable region comprises amino acid residues from a "complementarity determining region" or "CDR" (*i.e.* CDRL1, CDRL2 and CDRL3 in the light chain variable domain and CDRH1, CDRH2 and CDRH3 in the heavy chain variable domain). See Kabat *et al.* (1991) Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest, 5th Ed. Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health,

25 Bethesda, Md. (defining the CDR regions of an antibody by sequence); see also Chothia and Lesk (1987) *J. Mol. Biol.* 196: 901-917 (defining the CDR regions of an antibody by structure).

As used herein, "framework" or "FR" residues refers to those variable domain residues other than the hypervariable region residues defined herein as CDR residues.

As used herein, "conservatively modified variants" or "conservative substitution" refers to substitutions of amino acids with other amino acids having similar characteristics (e.g. charge, side-chain size, hydrophobicity/hydrophilicity, backbone conformation and rigidity, etc.), such that the changes can frequently be made without altering the biological activity of the protein. Those of skill in this art recognize that, in

general, single amino acid substitutions in non-essential regions of a polypeptide do not substantially alter biological activity (*see*, *e.g.*, Watson *et al.* (1987) *Molecular Biology of the Gene*, The Benjamin/Cummings Pub. Co., p. 224 (4th Ed.)). In addition, substitutions of structurally or functionally similar amino acids are less likely to disrupt biological activity.

5 Exemplary conservative substitutions are set forth in the table below.

10

15

20

25

Original	Conservative	Original	Conservative
residue	substitution	residue	substitution
Ala (A)	Gly; Ser	Leu (L)	Ile; Val
Arg (R)	Lys; His	Lys (K)	Arg; His
Asn (N)	Gln; His	Met (M)	Leu; Ile; Tyr
Asp (D)	Glu; Asn	Phe (F)	Tyr; Met; Leu
Cys (C)	Ser; Ala	Pro (P)	Ala
Gln (Q)	Asn	Ser (S)	Thr
Glu (E)	Asp; Gln	Thr (T)	Ser
Gly (G)	Ala	Trp (W)	Tyr; Phe
His (H)	Asn; Gln	Tyr (Y)	Trp; Phe
Ile (I)	Leu; Val	Val (V)	Ile; Leu

As used herein, the term "epitope", as used herein, is defined in the context of a molecular interaction between an "antigen binding molecule", such as an antibody (Ab), and its corresponding "antigen" (Ag). Generally, "epitope" refers to the area or region on an Ag to which an Ab specifically binds, i.e. the area or region in physical contact with the Ab. Physical contact may be defined through distance criteria (e.g. a distance cut-off of 4 Å) for atoms in the Ab and Ag molecules.

The epitope for a given antibody (Ab)/antigen (Ag) pair can be defined and characterized at different levels of detail using a variety of experimental and computational epitope mapping methods. The experimental methods include mutagenesis, X-ray crystallography, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) spectroscopy and Hydrogen deuterium exchange Mass Spectrometry (HX-MS), methods that are known in the art. As each method relies on a unique principle, the description of an epitope is intimately linked to the method by which it has been determined. Thus, depending on the epitope mapping method employed, the epitope for a given Ab/Ag pair will be described differently.

The epitope for a given antibody (Ab)/antigen (Ag) pair may be described by routine methods. For example, the overall location of an epitope may be determined by assessing the ability of an antibody to bind to different fragments or variants of the antigen. The specific amino acids within the antigen that make contact with an antibody (epitope) may also be determined using routine methods. For example, the Ab and Ag molecules may be

combined and the Ab/Ag complex may be crystallized. The crystal structure of the complex may be determined and used to identify specific sites of interaction between the Ab and Ag.

5

10

15

20

25

30

As used herein, "specifically binds" refers, with respect to an antigen such as FXI, to the preferential association of an antibody or other ligand, in whole or part, with a cell or tissue bearing that antigen and not to cells or tissues lacking that antigen. It is recognized that a certain degree of non-specific interaction may occur between a molecule and a nontarget cell or tissue. Nevertheless, specific binding may be distinguished as mediated through specific recognition of the antigen. Although selectively reactive antibodies bind antigen, they may do so with low affinity. On the other hand, specific binding results in a much stronger association between the antibody (or other ligand) and cells bearing the antigen than between the bound antibody (or other ligand) and cells lacking the antigen. Specific binding typically results in greater than 2-fold, such as greater than 5-fold, greater than 10-fold, or greater than 100-fold increase in amount of bound antibody or other ligand (per unit time) to a cell or tissue comprising FXI as compared to a cell or tissue lacking FXI. Specific binding to a protein under such conditions requires an antibody that is selected for its specificity for a particular protein. A variety of immunoassay formats are appropriate for selecting antibodies or other ligands specifically immunoreactive with a particular protein. For example, solidphase ELISA immunoassays are routinely used to select monoclonal antibodies specifically immunoreactive with a protein. See Harlow & Lane, Antibodies, A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Publications, New York (1988), for a description of immunoassay formats and conditions that can be used to determine specific immunoreactivity.

As used herein, "isolated nucleic acid molecule" means a DNA or RNA of genomic, mRNA, cDNA, or synthetic origin or some combination thereof which is not associated with all or a portion of a polynucleotide in which the isolated polynucleotide is found in nature, or is linked to a polynucleotide to which it is not linked in nature. For purposes of this disclosure, it should be understood that "a nucleic acid molecule comprising" a particular nucleotide sequence does not encompass intact chromosomes. Isolated nucleic acid molecules "comprising" specified nucleic acid sequences may include, in addition to the specified sequences, coding sequences for up to ten or even up to twenty or more other proteins or portions or fragments thereof, or may include operably linked regulatory sequences that control expression of the coding region of the recited nucleic acid sequences, and/or may include vector sequences.

As used herein, "treat" or "treating" means to administer a therapeutic agent, such as a composition containing any of the antibodies or antigen binding fragments thereof

of the present invention, internally or externally to a subject or patient having one or more disease symptoms, or being suspected of having a disease, for which the agent has therapeutic activity or prophylactic activity. Typically, the agent is administered in an amount effective to alleviate one or more disease symptoms in the treated subject or population, whether by inducing the regression of or inhibiting the progression of such symptom(s) by any clinically measurable degree. The amount of a therapeutic agent that is effective to alleviate any particular disease symptom may vary according to factors such as the disease state, age, and weight of the patient, and the ability of the drug to elicit a desired response in the subject. Whether a disease symptom has been alleviated can be assessed by any clinical measurement typically used by physicians or other skilled healthcare providers to assess the severity or progression status of that symptom. The term further includes a postponement of development of the symptoms associated with a disorder and/or a reduction in the severity of the symptoms of such disorder. The terms further include ameliorating existing uncontrolled or unwanted symptoms, preventing additional symptoms, and ameliorating or preventing the underlying causes of such symptoms. Thus, the terms denote that a beneficial result has been conferred on a human or animal subject with a disorder, disease or symptom, or with the potential to develop such a disorder, disease or symptom.

5

10

15

20

25

30

As used herein, "treatment," as it applies to a human or veterinary subject, refers to therapeutic treatment, as well as diagnostic applications. "Treatment" as it applies to a human or veterinary subject, encompasses contact of the antibodies or antigen binding fragments of the present invention to a human or animal subject.

As used herein, "therapeutically effective amount" refers to a quantity of a specific substance sufficient to achieve a desired effect in a subject being treated. For instance, this may be the amount necessary to inhibit activation of FXI or the amount necessary to inhibit coagulation for at least 192 to 288 hours as determined in an aPTT assay. When administered to a subject, a dosage will generally be used that will achieve target tissue concentrations that have been shown to achieve a desired in vitro effect.

As used herein, "thrombosis" refers to the formation or presence of a clot (also called a "thrombus") inside a blood vessel, obstructing the flow of blood through the circulatory system. Thrombosis is usually caused by abnormalities in the composition of the blood, quality of the vessel wall and/or nature of the blood flow. The formation of a clot is often caused by an injury to the vessel wall (such as from trauma or infection) and by the slowing or stagnation of blood flow past the point of injury. In some cases, abnormalities in coagulation cause thrombosis.

As used herein, "without compromising hemostasis" means little or no detectable bleeding is observed in a subject or patient following administration of an antibody or antibody fragment disclosed herein to the subject or patient. In case of targeting Factor XI, inhibiting Factor XI conversion to Factor XIa or activation of Factor IX by Factor Xia inhibits coagulation and associated thrombosis without bleeding. In contrast, inhibiting Factor XI conversion or activity inhibits coagulation but also induces bleeding or increases the risk of bleeding.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

5

10

15

20

Fig. 1A and Fig. 1B show the coagulation cascade, FXI structure, and the location where four new oral anticoagulants (NOACs) exert their inhibitory effect. **Fig. 1A** is a cartoon depicting FXI in the coagulation cascade (that is composed of the intrinsic and extrinsic pathways). An FXI binding antibody such as those disclosed herein may exert functional neutralization via blocking FXI activation by FXIIa and thus reduced subsequent activation of FIX to FIXa. The four NOACs (rivaroxaban, apixaban, edoxaban, dabigatran) targeting either FXa or thrombin are shown. **Fig. 1B** shows the domain structure of FXI. FXI is a dimer composed of identical 80 kDa subunits, and each subunit starting from the N-terminus consists of the four apple domains (1, 2, 3, and 4) and a catalytic domain (CAT). The antibodies and antigen binding fragments disclosed herein bind the apple 2 domain.

Fig. 2 shows the structure of FXI with the portions of the domain protected from deuteration by α FXI-13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa or 13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa colored in black. Peptides in the Apple 2 domain with no deuteration differences are light grey. Peptides where no data was available are colored dark grey.

Fig. 3A shows activated Partial Thromboplastin Time (aPTT) assays of αFXI13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa (▲), α13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa (●), αFXI-13716IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (K-)/kappa (○) in human plasma, expressed as % increase over
baseline. (y-axis is aPTT (% increase) and x-axis is Log [M] antibody)

Fig. 3B shows the clotting time of α FXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa (\blacktriangle), α 13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa (\spadesuit), α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)

/kappa (O) in human plasma as determined from the aPTT assay. (y-axis is aPTT (seconds) and x-axis is Log [M] antibody; aPTT (seconds) may also be expressed as Clot Time (seconds))

Fig. 4A shows aPTT assays of αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa (▲), α13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa (●), αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (K-)/kappa (○) in cynomolgus monkey plasma, expressed as % increase over baseline. (y-axis is aPTT (% increase) and x-axis is Log [M] antibody)

Fig. 4B shows the clotting time of αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa (▲), α13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa (●), αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (K-)/kappa (○) in cynomolgus monkey plasma as determined from the aPTT assay. (y-axis is aPTT (seconds) and x-axis is Log [M] antibody; aPTT (seconds) may also be expressed as Clot Time (seconds))

5

10

15

20

25

30

- **Fig. 5A** shows activated aPTT assays of αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa (▲), α13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa (●), αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (K-)/kappa (○) in rhesus monkey plasma, expressed as % increase over baseline.
- Fig. 5B shows the clotting time of α FXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa (\blacktriangle), α 13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa (\spadesuit), α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (K-)/kappa (\circlearrowleft) in rhesus monkey plasma as determined from the aPTT assay. (y-axis is aPTT (seconds) and x-axis is Log [M] antibody; aPTT (seconds) may also be expressed as Clot Time (seconds))
- **Fig. 6** shows a deuterium labeling difference heatmap of FXI residues 131 to 165 bound by αFXI-13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa or αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa.
 - **Fig.** 7 shows the amino acid sequence for the αFXI-13654p heavy chain (HC) variable domain having the amino acid shown in SEQ ID NO:16 and the light chain (LC) variable domain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:17. The CDRs for the variable regions and their respective KABAT numbering are shown.
- **Fig. 8** shows the amino acid sequence of αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P)/kappa comprising a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence show in SEQ ID NO:59 and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:19. The variable domains are in italics and the proline residue at S228P in the heavy chain constant domain is shown in bold and underlined.
- **Fig. 9** shows the amino acid sequence for the αFXI-13716p heavy chain (HC) variable domain having the amino acid shown in SEQ ID NO:20 and the light chain (LC)

variable domain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:21. The CDRs for the variable regions and their respective KABAT numbering are shown.

Fig. 10 shows the amino acid sequence of αFXI-13716p-IgG4 (S228P)/kappa comprising a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence show in SEQ ID NO:60 and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23. The variable domains are in italics and the proline residue at S228P in the heavy chain constant domain is shown in bold and underlined.

5

10

15

20

25

30

- **Fig. 11** shows the amino acid sequence for the αFXI-13716 heavy chain (HC) variable domain having the amino acid shown in SEQ ID NO:24 and the light chain (LC) variable domain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:21. The CDRs for the variable regions and their respective KABAT numbering are shown.
- **Fig. 12** shows the amino acid sequence of αFXI-13716p-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L/kappa comprising a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence show in SEQ ID NO:61 and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23. The variable domains are in italics and the proline residue at S228P in the heavy chain constant domain is shown in bold and underlined.
- **Fig. 13** shows the amino acid sequence of αFXI-13654p-IgG1/kappa comprising a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence show in SEQ ID NO:62 and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:19. The variable domains are in italics.
- **Fig. 14** shows the amino acid sequence of αFXI-13716p-IgG1/kappa comprising a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence show in SEQ ID NO:63 and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23. The variable domains are in italics.
- Fig. 15 shows the amino acid sequence of αFXI-13716-IgG1 Q1E M103L/kappa comprising a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence show in SEQ ID NO:64 and a light chain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23. The variable domains are in italics.
- **Fig. 16** shows BIAcore Sensorgrams that show the kinetics of binding of αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa to human, cynomolgus and rhesus monkey FXI and other human and NHP coagulation cascade proteins.
 - **Fig. 17** shows BIAcore Sensorgrams that show the kinetics of binding of αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (K-)/kappa to human, cynomolgus and rhesus monkey FXI and other human and NHP coagulation cascade proteins.

Fig. 18 shows a schematic of the cynomolgus monkey AV shunt test paradigm. Anesthetized monkeys previously instrumented with femoral arterial and venous catheters were administered vehicle or α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (K-)/kappa (0.01-1.0 mg/kg) by intravenous bolus (Test Article Administration). An AV shunt was inserted as described in the text (Insert AV shunt). Blood flowed through the AV shunt for 40 minutes. Contact between blood and the silk thread suspended inside of the tubing caused a clot to form. The clots were weighed as described in the text. Blood samples were obtained to measure circulating levels of α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (K-)/kappa, aPTT and PT (stars).

5

Fig. 19A-D show the effects of αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (K-)/kappa on AV shunt clot formation, aPTT and prothrombin time (PT) in the cynomolgus monkey AV shunt model. Fig. 19A shows the clot weight (mg) measured after 2 consecutive AV shunts in the same animal. The animals were administered vehicle during the first shunt (Shunt #1), followed by the administration of αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L

(K)/kappa (at dosages of 0.01 (-Δ-), 0.03 (-1-), 0.05 (-1-), 0.6 (-1-), 0.8 (-1-), 0.1 (-1-), and 1.0 (-1-) mg/kg IV) as shown during the second shunt (Shunt #2). Fig. 19B shows the percent inhibition of clot weight. Fig. 19C shows the percent change in aPTT with increasing plasma concentration of αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (K-)/kappa. Fig. 19D shows percent change in PT with increasing concentrations of αFXI-13716-IgG4

(S228P) Q1E M103L (K-)/kappa.

Fig. 20 shows a schematic of the cynomolgus monkey template bleeding time paradigm.

Fig. 21A-F show the effects of αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (K-)/kappa on template bleeding time (BT) in seconds measured in cynomolgus monkeys.

Template bleeding times were measured in the buccal mucosal (Fig. 21A, Fig. 21D), finger pad (Fig. 21B, Fig. 21E) and distal tail (Fig. 21C, Fig. 21F). Treatment effects (αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa vs. vehicle) on bleeding times were assessed by comparing absolute bleeding times (Figs. 21A-C) and percentage changes in bleeding times (Figs. 21D-F), with vehicle–vehicle as Treatments #1 and 2 in study session #1, and vehicle–αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa as Treatments #1 and #2 in study session #2, using a one-tailed paired Students t-test. In the Figs., αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (K-)/kappa is indicated by αFXI-13716.

Fig. 22 shows the Concentration-time Profiles following αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (K-)/kappa IV administration in Rhesus Monkeys. Plasma

concentration-time profiles for α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (K-)/kappa in Rhesus monkeys are presented. The data points from individual animals for each dosage are shown: Gp6-0.1mpk (\spadesuit); Gp5-0.3mpk (\blacksquare); Gp4-1.0mpk (\spadesuit); Gp3-3.0mpk (\blacktriangledown); Gp2-6.0mpk (\spadesuit); the lines———, , ———, and——— reflect the group mean for each dosage, respectively. There were 4 animals in each dose groups. hr = hour; y-axis α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa Drug μ g/mL.

Fig. 23 shows the aPTT-time Profiles in Rhesus Monkey. The aPTT-time profiles for αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (K-)/kappa are presented separately for each dose group. There were four animals in each dose group. (y-axis is aPTT (seconds) and X-axis is Time (hours). The lines represent the group mean: (**---**) 6 mg/kg; (**---**) 3 mg/kg; (**----**) 1 mg/kg; (**---**) 0.3 mg/kg; (----) 0.1 kg/mg; and (**---**) 0.0 mg/kg. The individual animal aPTT time profiles for each time point are shown as ∇ (6 mg/kg); Δ (3 mg/kg); X (1 mg/kg); \diamondsuit (0.3 mg/kg; □ (0.1 mg/kg); and **----** (0.0 mg/kg).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

5

10

15

20

25

30

The present invention provides anti-coagulation Factor XI antibodies and antigen binding fragments that bind the apple 2 domain of coagulation Factor XI (FXI). These anti-FXI antibodies and antigen binding fragments are inhibitors of FXI activation by Factor XIIa and are useful for inhibiting blood coagulation and associated thrombosis without compromising hemostasis (i.e., for anti-thrombotic indications). For example, the anti-FXI antibodies and antigen binding fragments may be used for treatment and/or prevention of thromboembolic disorders or diseases, including but not limited to, myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, pulmonary thromboembolism, venous thromboembolism (VTE), atrial fibrillation, disseminated intravascular coagulation, medical device-related thromboembolic disorders, severe systemic inflammatory response syndrome, metastatic cancer, and infectious disease. The antibodies and antigen binding fragments are particularly useful for Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation (SPAF). The antibodies and antigen binding fragments may also be used to treat or prevent thrombosis associated with disease or injury to the veins in the legs; immobility for any reason; fracture; certain medications; obesity; inherited disorders or inherited predisposition; autoimmune disorders that predispose to clotting; medications, such as certain contraceptives, that increase the risk of clotting; and, smoking. Therefore, the anti-FXI antibodies and antigen binding fragments disclosed herein are useful in therapies for treating a thromboembolic disorder or disease in a patient or subject in need of such therapies.

FXI is a homodimeric serine protease having the domain structure shown in **Fig. 1B** and an integral component of the intrinsic pathway of the coagulation cascade. FXI zymogen can be cleaved by Factor XIIa to its activated form FXIa. FXIa then activates Factor IX and ultimately triggers thrombin generation and clot formation. The anti-FXI antibodies and antigen binding fragments disclosed herein inhibit the conversion of FXI to FXIa (*See Fig. 1A*).

5

10

15

20

25

30

Anti-FXI antibody molecules were obtained from a fully human synthetic IgG1/kappa library displayed at the surface of engineered yeast strains. The library was screened with FXI or FXIa to identify antibodies capable of binding to human FXI at subnanomolar affinity to human and non-human primate (NHP) FXI and having no binding to human and NHP plasma kallikrein (a protein displaying 56% amino acid identity to FXI), or to other human coagulation cascade proteins (FII//IIa, FVII/VIIa, FIX/IXa, FX/Xa, and FXII/XIIa). Two antibodies were identified that had these properties: α FXI-13654p and α FXI-13716p. These antibodies are fully human antibodies comprising a human kappa (κ) light chain and a human IgG1 (γ 1) isotype heavy chain. The antibodies selectively bind to the FXI zymogen an epitope comprising SEQ ID NOs:37 and 38 located in the apple 2 domain of FXI. These antibodies also bind FXIa with comparable affinity to FXI zymogen.

Antibody αFXI-13654p comprises heavy chain (HC) complementarity determining regions (CDRs) 1, 2, and 3 having the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, and SEQ ID NO:3, respectively, and light chain (LC) CDRs 1, 2, and 3 having the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, and SEQ ID NO:6, respectively. αFXI-13654p comprises a heavy chain (HC) variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:16 and a light chain (LC) variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence in SEQ ID NO:17. αFXI-13654p comprises a LC comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:19 and a HC comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:31.

Antibody αFXI-13716p comprises HC CDRs 1, 2, and 3 having the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, and SEQ ID NO:9, respectively, and LC CDRs 1, 2, and 3 having the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, and SEQ ID NO:12, respectively. αFXI-13716p comprises a heavy chain (HC) variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:20 and a light chain (LC) variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence in SEQ ID NO:21. αFXI-13716p comprises a LC comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23 and a HC comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:33.

In particular embodiments, the HC CDR 3 (SEQ ID NO:9) of α FXI-13716p was modified to replace the first methionine (Met) residue within CDR3 with a leucine residue to provide antibody α FXI-13716 (Met at position 103 of SEQ ID NO:20 or position 5 of SEQ ID NO:13). Antibody α FXI-13716 comprises HC CDRs 1, 2, and 3 having the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, and SEQ ID NO:13, respectively, and LC CDRs 1, 2, and 3 having the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, and SEQ ID NO:12, respectively. α FXI-13716 comprises a heavy chain (HC) variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:24 and a light chain (LC) variable domain comprising the amino acid sequence in SEQ ID NO:21. α FXI-13716 comprises a LC comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23 and a HC comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23 and a HC comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:35. Substitution of the Met at position 5 of SEQ ID NO:9 with Val, Ile, Asn, Asp, or Glu reduced efficacy of the antibody in an aPTT assay.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The present invention provides anti-FXI antibodies and antigen binding fragments having a variable region comprising at least the six CDRs of anti-FXI antibody αFXI-13654p, αFXI-13716p, or αFXI-13716 or embodiments wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof wherein the antibody or antigen binding fragment binds the apple 2 domain of coagulation factor XI (FXI) and methods of using the antibody for treating anti-thrombotic indications, e.g., thromboembolic disorders or diseases such as myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, pulmonary thromboembolism, venous thromboembolism (VTE), atrial fibrillation, disseminated intravascular coagulation, medical device-related thromboembolic disorders, severe systemic inflammatory response syndrome, metastatic cancer, or an infectious disease, or for example Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation (SPAF).

The present invention provides anti-FXI antibodies and antigen binding fragments having a variable region comprising at least the three HC-CDRs of anti-FXI antibody αFXI-13654p, αFXI-13716p, or αFXI-13716 or embodiments wherein one or more of the three HC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof wherein the antibody or antigen binding fragment binds the apple 2 domain of coagulation factor XI (FXI) and methods of using the antibody for treating anti-thrombotic indications, e.g., thromboembolic disorders or diseases such as myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, pulmonary thromboembolism, venous thromboembolism (VTE), atrial fibrillation, disseminated intravascular coagulation, medical device-related thromboembolic disorders, severe systemic inflammatory response syndrome, metastatic

cancer, or an infectious disease, or for example Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation (SPAF).

5

10

15

20

25

30

In particular aspects, the anti-FXI antibodies or antigen binding fragment comprise at least the HC variable domain of anti-FXI antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 or a variant of the HC variable domain comprising 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof relative to the amino acid sequence of the HC of α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716.

In particular aspects, the anti-FXI antibodies or antigen binding fragment comprise comprise at least the LC variable domain of anti-FXI antibody αFXI-13654p, αFXI-13716p, or αFXI-13716 or a variant of the LC variable domain comprising 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof relative to the amino acid sequence of the LC of αFXI-13654p, αFXI-13716p, or αFXI-13716.

In particular aspects, the anti-FXI antibodies or antigen binding fragment comprise comprise at least the HC variable domain of anti-FXI antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 or a variant of the HC variable domain comprising 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof relative to the amino acid sequence of the HC of α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 or a variant of the LC variable domain comprising 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof relative to the amino acid sequence of the LC of α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716.

In particular embodiments, the antibodies or antigen binding fragment comprise herein comprise at least the six CDRs of antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 or ealternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof and further comprise a heavy chain (HC) that is of the human IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, or IgG4 isotype and the light chain (LC) may be of the kappa type or lambda type. In other embodiments, the antibodies comprise at least the six CDRs of antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof and further may be of the IgM, IgD, IgA, or IgE class. In particular embodiments, the human IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, or IgG4 isotype may include 1 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

In particular embodiments, the antibodies or antigen binding fragment comprise may comprise at least the six CDRs of antibody αFXI-13654p, αFXI-13716p, or αFXI-13716 or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof and further comprise an HC constant domain that is of the IgG4 isotype. An IgG4 framework provides an antibody with little or no effector function. In a further aspect of the invention, the antibodies may comprise at least the six CDRs of antibody αFXI-13654p, αFXI-13716p, or αFXI-13716 or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one. two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof and further comprise HC constant domain that is of the IgG4 isotype fused to an HC variable domain that is of the IgG1 isotype. In a further aspect of the invention, the antibodies may comprise at least the HC variable domain and LC variable domain of antibody aFXI-13654p, αFXI-13716p, or αFXI-13716 or variants thereof in which the HC and/or LC variable domains independently comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof and further comprise an HC constant domain that is of the IgG4 isotype. In a further aspect of the invention, the antibodies may comprise at least the HC variable domain and LC of antibody αFXI-13654p, αFXI-13716p, or αFXI-13716 or variants thereof in which the HC and/or LC independently comprise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof and further comprise an HC constant domain that is of the IgG4 isotype.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The antibodies of the present invention further includes, but are not limited to, monoclonal antibodies (including full length monoclonal antibodies), polyclonal antibodies, multispecific antibodies (*e.g.*, bispecific antibodies), biparatopic antibodies, fully human antibodies, and chimeric antibodies.

In general, the amino acid sequence of the heavy chain of an antibody such as IgG1 or IgG4 has a lysine at the C-terminus of the heavy chain constant domain. In some instances, to improve the homogeneity of an antibody product, the antibody may be produced lacking a C-terminal lysine. The anti-FXI antibodies of the present invention include embodiments in which the C-terminal lysine is present and embodiments in which the C-terminal lysine is absent. For example, an IgG1 HC constant domain may have amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:40 and an IgG4 HC constant domain may have the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:14, wherein in each case wherein X is lysine or absent.

In particular embodiments, the N-terminal amino acid of the HC may be a glutamine residue. In particular embodiments, the N-terminal amino acid of the HC may be a

glutamic acid residue. In particular aspects, the N-terminal amino acid is modified to be a glutamic acid residue.

The present invention further provides anti-FXI antigen-binding fragments that comprise at least the six CDRs of anti-FXI antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The present invention further provides anti-FXI Fab fragments that comprise at least the six CDRs of anti-FXI antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides anti-FXI antibodies that comprise at least the six CDRs of antibody αFXI-13654p, αFXI-13716p, or αFXI-13716 or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof and antigen-binding fragments thereof which comprise an Fc region and methods of use thereof.

The present invention further provides anti-FXI Fab' fragments that comprise at least the six CDRs of anti-FXI antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides anti-FXI F(ab')₂ that comprise at least the six CDRs of anti-FXI antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides anti-FXI Fv fragments that comprise at least the six CDRs of anti-FXI antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides anti-FXI scFv fragments that comprise at least the six CDRs of anti-FXI antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides anti-FXI domain antibodies that comprise at least the three HC CDRs or three LC CDRs of antibody αFXI-13654p, αFXI-

13716p, or αFXI-13716 or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the HC or LC CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides anti-FXI bivalent antibodies that comprise at least the six CDRs of antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The present invention further provides bispecific antibodies and antigenbinding fragments having a binding specificity for FXI and another antigen of interest and methods of use thereof.

The present invention further provides biparatopic antibodies having first heavy/light chain pair of a first antibody that comprises at least the six CDRs of antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof and a second heavy/light chain pair of a second antibody having specificity for an FXI epitope which is different from the epitope recognized by the first heavy/light chain pair.

The present invention further provides anti-FXI antibodies and antigenbinding fragments thereof comprising a first heavy/light chain pair of an antibody that comprises at least the six CDRs of antibody α FXI-13654p or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof and a second heavy/light chain pair of an antibody that comprises at least the six CDRs of antibody α FXI-13716p or α FXI-13716 or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

The present invention further provides anti-FXI diabodies that comprise at least the six CDRs of antibody αFXI-13654p, αFXI-13716p, or αFXI-13716 or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

An antibody that comprises at least the six CDRs of antibody αFXI-13654p, αFXI-13716p, or αFXI-13716 or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof may be modified in some way such that it retains at least 10% of its FXI binding activity (when compared to the parental antibody) when that activity is expressed on a molar

basis. Preferably, an antibody or antigen-binding fragment of the invention retains at least 20%, 50%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, or 100% or more of the FXI binding affinity as the parental antibody. It is also intended that an antibody or antigen-binding fragment of the invention can include conservative or non-conservative amino acid substitutions (referred to as "conservative variants" or "function conserved variants" of the antibody) that do not substantially alter its biologic activity.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The present invention further provides isolated anti-FXI antibodies that comprise at least the six CDRs of antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof and antigen-binding fragments thereof and methods of use thereof as well as isolated polypeptide immunoglobulin chains thereof and isolated polypucleotides encoding such antibodies, antigen binding fragments and isolated polypeptide immunoglobulin chains and isolated vectors including such polynucleotides.

The present invention further provides monoclonal anti-FXI antibodies that comprise at least the six CDRs of antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof and antigen-binding fragments thereof as well as monoclonal compositions comprising a plurality of isolated monoclonal antibodies.

The present invention further provides anti-FXI chimeric antibodies that comprise at least the six CDRs of antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof and methods of use thereof.

The present invention includes anti-FXI fully human antibodies that comprise at least the six CDRs of antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof and antigen-binding fragments thereof and methods of use thereof.

In an embodiment of the invention, a fully human anti-FXI antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof is the product of isolation from a transgenic animal, *e.g.*, a mouse (*e.g.*, a HUMAB mouse, see *e.g.*, U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,545,806; 5,569,825; 5,625,126; 5,633,425; 5,661,016; 5,770,429; 5,789,650; 5,814,318; 5,874,299 and 5,877,397; and Harding, *et al.*, (1995) Ann. NY Acad. Sci. 764:536 546; or a XENOMOUSE, see *e.g.*, Green

et al., 1999, J. Immunol. Methods 231:11-23), which has been genetically modified to have fully human immunoglobulin genes; or the product of isolation from a phage or virus which expresses the immunoglobulin chains of the anti-FXI fully human antibody or antigenbinding fragment thereof.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In some embodiments, different constant domains may be appended to V_L and V_H regions derived from the CDRs provided herein. For example, if a particular intended use of an antibody (or fragment) of the present invention were to call for altered effector functions, a heavy chain constant domain other than human IgG1 may be used, or a hybrid IgG1/IgG4 that has altered effector function may be utilized.

Although human IgG1 antibodies provide for long half-life and for effector functions, such as complement activation and antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity, such activities may not be desirable for all uses of the antibody. In such instances a human IgG4 constant domain, for example, may be used. The present invention includes anti-FXI antibodies which comprise an IgG4 constant domain and variants thereof wherein the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, insertions, and combinations thereof.

In one embodiment, the IgG4 constant domain can differ from the native human IgG4 constant domain (Swiss-Prot Accession No. P01861.1) at a position corresponding to position 228 in the EU system and position 241 in the KABAT system, wherein the native serine at position 108 (Ser108) of the HC constant domain as shown in SEQ ID NO:14, for example, is replaced with proline (Pro), in order to prevent a potential inter-chain disulfide bond between the cysteine at position 106 (Cys106) and the cysteine at position 109 (Cys109), which correspond to positions Cys226 and Cys229 in the EU system and positions Cys239 and Cys242 in the KABAT system) that could interfere with proper intra-chain disulfide bond formation. *See* Angal et al. Mol. Imunol. 30:105 (1993); see also (Schuurman et. al., Mol. Immunol. 38: 1-8, (2001); SEQ ID NOs:14 and 41).

In other instances, a modified IgG1 constant domain which has been modified to reduce effector function may be used, for example, the IgG1 isotype may include substitutions of IgG2 residues at positions 233-236 and IgG4 residues at positions 327, 330 and 331 to greatly reduce ADCC and CDC (as disclosed in Armour et al., Eur J Immunol. 29(8):2613-24 (1999); Shields et al., J Biol Chem. 276(9):6591-604(2001)). In particular embodiments, the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, insertions, and combinations thereof

In another embodiment, the IgG HC is modified genetically to lack N-glycosylation of the asparagine (Asn) residue at around position 297. The consensus sequence for N-glycosylation is Asn-Xaa-Ser/Thr (wherein Xaa is any amino acid except Pro); in IgG1 the N-glycosylation consensus sequence is Asn-Ser-Thr. The modification may be achieved by replacing the codon for the Asn at position 297 in the nucleic acid molecule encoding the HC with a codon for another amino acid, for example Gln. Alternatively, the codon for Ser may be replaced with the codon for Pro or the codon for Thr may be replaced with any codon except the codon for Ser. Such modified IgG1 molecules have little or no detectable effector function. Alternatively, all three codons are modified.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In an embodiment of the invention, the anti-FXI antibodies comprising at least the six CDRs of antibody α FXI-13654p, α FXI-13716p, or α FXI-13716 or alternatively the six CDRs wherein one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof comprise a full tetrameric structure having two light chains and two heavy chains, including constant regions. The variable regions of each light/heavy chain pair form the antibody binding site. Thus, in general, an intact antibody has two binding sites. Except in bispecific antibodies, the two binding sites are, in general, the same.

In specific embodiments, the present invention provides the following anti-FXI antibodies:

 α FXI-13654p (K-)/ kappa comprising the IgG1 HC lacking a C-terminal K (K-less) and having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:31 and a kappa LC having amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:19.

αFXI-13654p(K+) / kappa comprising the IgG1 HC having a C-terminal K and having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:32 and a kappa LC having amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:19.

αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-) / kappa comprising the IgG4 HC having mutation S228P and lacking a C-terminal K (K-less) and having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:18 and a kappa LC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:19.

αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-+)/ kappa comprising the IgG4 HC having mutation S228P and lacking a C-terminal K (C-terminal K) and having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:26 and a kappa LC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:19.

αFXI-13716p(K-) / kappa comprising the IgG1 HC lacking a C-terminal K (K-less) and having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:33 and a kappa LC having amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23.

 α FXI-13716p(K+) / kappa comprising the IgG1 HC having a C-terminal K and having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:34 and a kappa LC having amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23.

5

10

15

20

25

30

 α FXI-13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-) / kappa comprising the IgG4 HC having mutation S228P and lacking a C-terminal K (K-less) and having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:22 and a kappa LC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23.

 α FXI-13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K+) / kappa comprising the IgG4 HC having mutation S228P and having a C-terminal K and having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:27 and a kappa LC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23.

M103L and lacking a C-terminal K (K-less) and having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:35 and a kappa LC having amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23.

αFXI-13716 M103L(K-)/ kappa comprising the IgG1 HC having mutation

αFXI-13716 M103L(K+)/kappa comprising the IgG1 HC having mutation M103L and C-terminal K and having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:36 and a kappa LC having amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23.

 $\alpha FXI\text{-}13716~Q1E~M103L(K\text{-})$ /kappa comprising the IgG1 HC having mutation M103L and lacking a C-terminal K (K-less) and having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:54 and a kappa LC having amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23.

 α FXI-13716 Q1E M103L(K+) /kappa comprising the IgG1 HC having mutation M103L and having a C-terminal K and having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:55 and a kappa LC having amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23.

αFXI-13716 Q1E(K-) / kappa comprising the IgG1 HC having mutation Q1E and lacking a C-terminal K (K-less) and having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:65 and a kappa LC having amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23.

 α FXI-13716 Q1E(K+) / kappa comprising the IgG1 HC having mutation Q1E and a C-terminal K (and having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:66 and a kappa LC having amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23.

 $\alpha FXI\text{-}13716\text{-}IgG4$ (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-) / kappa comprising the IgG4 HC having mutation S228P Q1E M103L and lacking a C-terminal K (K-less) and having the

amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:25 and a kappa LC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23.

5

10

15

20

25

30

αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K+)/kappa comprising the IgG4 HC having mutation S228P Q1E M103L and a C-terminal K and having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:28 and a kappa LC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23.

αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E(K-) /kappa comprising the IgG4 HC having mutation S228P Q1E M103L and lacking a C-terminal K (K-less) and having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:67 and a kappa LC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23.

αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E (K+)/kappa comprising the IgG4 HC having mutation S228P Q1E M103L and C-terminal K and having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:68 and a kappa LC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23.

 α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) M103L(K-) /kappa comprising the IgG4 HC having mutation S228P Q1E M103L and lacking a C-terminal K (K-less) and having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:69 and a kappa LC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23.

 α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) M103L(K+)/kappa comprising the IgG4 HC having mutation S228P Q1E M103L and a C-terminal K and having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:70 and a kappa LC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23.

FIX is the endogenous protein substrate of FXIa, the active protease of FXI zymogen. FXIa activates FIX to FIXa thereby perpetuating the coagulation cascade. Assays conducted similar to the protocol described in Example 5 showed the α FXI-13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa, α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa, and α FXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa antibodies bind to FXI and inhibited FXIIa-mediated activation of FXI in the presence of HMW Kininogen while in the absence of HMW Kininogen, the anti-FXI antibodies did not inhibit FXIIa-mediated activation of FXI to FXIa. FXIa enzymatic assays using FIX full-length or FIX-sequence specific peptide substrates performed in assays similar to those described in Example 6 showed that the α FXI-13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa, α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa, and α FXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa antibodies had no detectable inhibitory effect on FIX activation by FXIa. The results suggest that the anti-FXI antibodies functionally neutralize the downstream effects of FXI by preventing FXI activation by FXIIa and have no impact on FXIa catalytic activity.

Epitope mapping by hydrogen-deuterium exchange mass spectrometry (HDX-MS) as described in Example 4 using α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-) /kappa antibody showed that the anti-FXI antibodies comprising the aforementioned HC and LC CDRs bind to a particular epitope on the apple 2 domain comprising SEQ ID NO:38 and SEQ ID NO:39.

Thus, the antibodies and antigen binding fragments disclosed herein bind to the apple 2 domain of FXI and inhibit FXI activation by FXIIa but not FXIa catalytic activity; these antibodies may leave the hemostatic activation of FXI by thrombin intact, thus conferring minimal bleeding risk. These antibodies are also distinguishable from FXIa activity blockers for which target protein (FXIa) does not exist unless the coagulation cascade is turned on.

Pharmaceutical Compositions and Administration

5

10

15

To prepare pharmaceutical or sterile compositions of the anti-FXI antibodies or antigen binding fragment thereof, the antibody or antigen binding fragments thereof is admixed with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient. See, *e.g.*, *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences* and *U.S. Pharmacopeia: National Formulary*, Mack Publishing Company, Easton, PA (1984).

Formulations of therapeutic and diagnostic agents may be prepared by mixing 20 with acceptable carriers, excipients, or stabilizers in the form of, e.g., lyophilized powders, slurries, aqueous solutions or suspensions (see, e.g., Hardman, et al. (2001) Goodman and Gilman's The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY; Gennaro (2000) Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, Lippincott, Williams, and Wilkins, New York, NY; Avis, et al. (eds.) (1993) Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms: 25 Parenteral Medications, Marcel Dekker, NY; Lieberman, et al. (eds.) (1990) Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms: Tablets, Marcel Dekker, NY; Lieberman, et al. (eds.) (1990) Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms: Disperse Systems, Marcel Dekker, NY; Weiner and Kotkoskie (2000) Excipient Toxicity and Safety, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, NY). In one embodiment, anti-FXI antibodies or antigen binding fragments thereof of the present invention are diluted 30 to an appropriate concentration in a sodium acetate solution pH 5-6, and NaCl or sucrose is added for tonicity. Additional agents, such as polysorbate 20 or polysorbate 80, may be added to enhance stability.

Toxicity and therapeutic efficacy of the antibody or antigen binding fragments compositions, administered alone or in combination with another agent, can be determined by

standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, e.g., for determining the LD₅₀ (the dose lethal to 50% of the population) and the ED₅₀ (the dose therapeutically effective in 50% of the population). The dose ratio between toxic and therapeutic effects is the therapeutic index (LD₅₀/ED₅₀). In particular aspects, antibodies exhibiting high therapeutic indices are desirable. The data obtained from these cell culture assays and animal studies can be used in formulating a range of dosage for use in human. The dosage of such compounds lies preferably within a range of circulating concentrations that include the ED₅₀ with little or no toxicity. The dosage may vary within this range depending upon the dosage form employed and the route of administration.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In a further embodiment, a composition comprising an antibody or antigen binding fragments disclosed herein is administered to a subject in accordance with the Physicians' Desk Reference 2003 (Thomson Healthcare; 57th edition (November 1, 2002)).

The mode of administration can vary. Suitable routes of administration is preferably parenteral or subcutaneous, Other routes of administration may include oral, transmucosal, intradermal, direct intraventricular, intravenous, intranasal, inhalation, insufflation, or intra-arterial.

In particular embodiments, the anti-FXI antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof can be administered by an invasive route such as by injection (see above). In further embodiments of the invention, an anti-FXI antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof, or pharmaceutical composition thereof, may be administered intravenously, subcutaneously, intraarterially, or by inhalation, aerosol delivery. Administration by non-invasive routes (e.g., orally; for example, in a pill, capsule or tablet) is also within the scope of the present invention.

Compositions can be administered with medical devices known in the art. For example, a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be administered by injection with a hypodermic needle, including, e.g., a prefilled syringe or autoinjector.

The pharmaceutical compositions disclosed herein may also be administered with a needleless hypodermic injection device; such as the devices disclosed in U.S. Patent Nos. 6,620,135; 6,096,002; 5,399,163; 5,383,851; 5,312,335; 5,064,413; 4,941,880; 4,790,824 or 4,596,556.

The pharmaceutical compositions disclosed herein may also be administered by infusion. Examples of well-known implants and modules form administering pharmaceutical compositions include: U.S. Patent No. 4,487,603, which discloses an

implantable micro-infusion pump for dispensing medication at a controlled rate; U.S. Patent No. 4,447,233, which discloses a medication infusion pump for delivering medication at a precise infusion rate; U.S. Patent No. 4,447,224, which discloses a variable flow implantable infusion apparatus for continuous drug delivery; U.S. Patent. No. 4,439,196, which discloses an osmotic drug delivery system having multi-chamber compartments. Many other such implants, delivery systems, and modules are well known to those skilled in the art.

5

25

30

The administration regimen depends on several factors, including the serum or tissue turnover rate of the therapeutic antibody, the level of symptoms, the immunogenicity of the therapeutic antibody, and the accessibility of the target cells in the biological matrix. 10 Preferably, the administration regimen delivers sufficient therapeutic antibody to effect improvement in the target disease state, while simultaneously minimizing undesired side effects. Accordingly, the amount of biologic delivered depends in part on the particular therapeutic antibody and the severity of the condition being treated. Guidance in selecting appropriate doses of therapeutic antibodies is available (see, e.g., Wawrzynczak (1996) 15 Antibody Therapy, Bios Scientific Pub. Ltd, Oxfordshire, UK; Kresina (ed.) (1991) Monoclonal Antibodies, Cytokines and Arthritis, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY; Bach (ed.) (1993) Monoclonal Antibodies and Peptide Therapy in Autoimmune Diseases, Marcel Dekker, New York, NY; Baert, et al. (2003) New Engl. J. Med. 348:601-608; Milgrom et al. (1999) New Engl. J. Med. 341:1966-1973; Slamon et al. (2001) New Engl. J. Med. 344:783-20 792; Beniaminovitz et al. (2000) New Engl. J. Med. 342:613-619; Ghosh et al. (2003) New Engl. J. Med. 348:24-32; Lipsky et al. (2000) New Engl. J. Med. 343:1594-1602).

Determination of the appropriate dose is made by the clinician, *e.g.*, using parameters or factors known or suspected in the art to affect treatment. Generally, the dose begins with an amount somewhat less than the optimum dose and it is increased by small increments thereafter until the desired or optimum effect is achieved relative to any negative side effects. Important diagnostic measures include those of symptoms of, *e.g.*, the inflammation or level of inflammatory cytokines produced. In general, it is desirable that antibody or antigen binding fragment that will be used is derived from the same species as the animal targeted for treatment, thereby minimizing any immune response to the reagent. In the case of human subjects, for example, chimeric, humanized, and fully human antibodies may be desirable.

Anti-FXI antibodies or antigen binding fragments thereof disclosed herein may be provided by doses administered weekly. Doses may be provided subcutaneously. A total weekly dose is generally about 0.3 mg antibody or antigen binding fragment/kg of the

subject to 3.0 mg/kg, more preferably about 1.0 to 2.0 mg/kg or between 1.0 mg/kg and 3.0 mg/kg (see, e.g., Yang, et al. (2003) New Engl. J. Med. 349:427-434; Herold, et al. (2002) New Engl. J. Med. 346:1692-1698; Liu, et al. (1999) J. Neurol. Neurosurg. Psych. 67:451-456; Portielji, et al. (20003) Cancer Immunol. Immunother. 52:133-144).

5

10

15

20

25

30

Kits

Further provided are kits comprising one or more components that include, but are not limited to, an anti-FXI antibody or antigen binding fragment, as discussed herein in association with one or more additional components including, but not limited to, a further therapeutic agent, as discussed herein. The antibody or fragment and/or the therapeutic agent can be formulated as a pure composition or in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, in a pharmaceutical composition.

In one embodiment, the kit includes an anti-FXI antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof or a pharmaceutical composition thereof in one container (*e.g.*, in a sterile glass or plastic vial) and a further therapeutic agent in another container (*e.g.*, in a sterile glass or plastic vial).

In another embodiment, the kit comprises a combination of the invention, including an anti-FXI antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof or pharmaceutical composition thereof in combination with one or more therapeutic agents formulated together, optionally, in a pharmaceutical composition, in a single, common container.

If the kit includes a pharmaceutical composition for parenteral administration to a subject, the kit can include a device for performing such administration. For example, the kit can include one or more hypodermic needles or other injection devices as discussed above. Thus, the present invention includes a kit comprising an injection device and the anti-FXI antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof, *e.g.*, wherein the injection device includes the antibody or fragment or wherein the antibody or fragment is in a separate vessel.

The kit can include a package insert including information concerning the pharmaceutical compositions and dosage forms in the kit. Generally, such information aids patients and physicians in using the enclosed pharmaceutical compositions and dosage forms effectively and safely. For example, the following information regarding a combination of the invention may be supplied in the insert: pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, clinical studies, efficacy parameters, indications and usage, contraindications, warnings, precautions, adverse reactions, overdosage, proper dosage and administration, how supplied, proper storage conditions, references, manufacturer/distributor information and patent information.

Methods of Making Antibodies and Antigen Binding Fragments Thereof

5

10

15

20

25

30

The anti-FXI antibodies and antigen binding fragments thereof disclosed herein may also be produced recombinantly. In this embodiment, nucleic acids encoding the antibody and antigen binding fragments molecules may be inserted into a vector and expressed in a recombinant host cell. There are several methods by which to produce recombinant antibodies and antigen binding fragments which are known in the art.

Mammalian cell lines available as hosts for expression of the antibodies or antigen binding fragments disclosed herein are well known in the art and include many immortalized cell lines available from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC). These include, inter alia, Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells, NSO, SP2 cells, HeLa cells, baby hamster kidney (BHK) cells, monkey kidney cells (COS), human hepatocellular carcinoma cells (e.g., Hep G2), A549 cells, 3T3 cells, human embryo kidney 293 (HEK-293) cells and a number of other cell lines. Cell lines of particular preference are selected through determining which cell lines have high expression levels. Other cell lines that may be used are insect cell lines, such as Sf9 cells, amphibian cells, bacterial cells, plant cells, filamentous fungus cells (e.g. *Trichoderma reesei*), and yeast cells (e.g., *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* or *Pichia pastoris*).

When recombinant expression vectors comprising a nucleic acid molecule encoding the heavy chain or antigen binding portion or fragment thereof, the light chain and/or antigen binding fragment thereof are introduced into host cells, the antibodies are produced by culturing the host cells under conditions and for a period of time sufficient to allow for expression of the antibody or antigen binding fragments in the host cells or, more preferably, secretion of the antibody into the culture medium in which the host cells are grown. The antibodies or antigen binding fragments may be recovered from the culture medium and further purified or processed to produce the antibodies of the invention.

In particular aspects the host cells are transfected with an expression vector comprising a nucleic acid molecule in which the HC and LCs are expressed as a fusion protein in which the N-terminus of the HC and the LC are fused to a leader sequence to facilitate the transport of the antibody through the secretory pathway. Examples of leader sequences that may be used include MSVPTQVLGLLLLWLTDARC (SEQ ID NO:56), MEWSWVFLFFLSVTTGVHS (SEQ ID NO:57), or MELGLCWVFLVAILEGVQC (SEQ ID NO:58).

The HC of exemplary antibodies αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa, 13716p-IgG4 (S228P)/kappa, αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa may be encoded by nucleic acid molecules having the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NOs:42, 47, or 52, respectively.

The LC of exemplary antibodies αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa, 13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa, αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-) /kappa may be encoded by nucleic acid molecules having the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:44 or 49, respectively.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The present invention further provides a plasmid or viral vector comprising a nucleic acid molecule having the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NOs:42, 47, or 52. In a further embodiment, the present invention provides a plasmid or viral vector comprising a first nucleic acid molecule having the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NOs:42 and a second nucleic acid molecule having the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:44. In a further embodiment, the present invention provides a plasmid or viral vector comprising a first nucleic acid molecule having the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NOs:47 or 52 and a second nucleic acid molecule having the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:49.

The present invention further provides a plasmid or viral vector comprising a nucleic acid molecule encoding the HC of α FXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa, 13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa, α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa and a nucleic acid molecule encoding the LC of α FXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa, 13716p-IgG4 (S228P)v/kappa, α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (K-)/kappa.

The present invention further provides a plasmid or viral vector comprising a nucleic acid molecule encoding the HC of αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa, 13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa, αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-) /kappa and a plasmid or viral vector comprising a nucleic acid molecule encoding the LC of αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa, 13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa, αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-) /kappa.

The present invention further provides a host cell comprising one or more plasmids or viral vectors comprising a nucleic acid molecule encoding the HC of αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa, 13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa, αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-) /kappa and a nucleic acid molecule encoding the LC of αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa, 13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa, αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-) /kappa. In particular embodiments, the host cell is a CHO or HEK-293 host cell.

The HC of exemplary antibodies αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K+)/kappa, 13716p-IgG4 (S228P)/kappa, αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K+) /kappa may be encoded by nucleic acid molecules having the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NOs:43, 48, or 53, respectively.

The LC of exemplary antibodies αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K+)/kappa, 13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K+)/kappa, αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K+) /kappa may be encoded by nucleic acid molecules having the nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:44 or 49, respectively.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The present invention further provides a plasmid or viral vector comprising a nucleic acid molecule having the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NOs:43, 48, or 53. In a further embodiment, the present invention provides a plasmid or viral vector comprising a first nucleic acid molecule having the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NOs:43 and a second nucleic acid molecule having the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:44. In a further embodiment, the present invention provides a plasmid or viral vector comprising a first nucleic acid molecule having the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NOs:48 or 53 and a second nucleic acid molecule having the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:49.

The present invention further provides a plasmid or viral vector comprising a nucleic acid molecule encoding the HC of α FXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K+)/kappa, 13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K+)/kappa, α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K+)/kappa and a nucleic acid molecule encoding the LC of α FXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K+)/kappa, 13716p-IgG4 (S228P)v/kappa, α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (K+)/kappa.

The present invention further provides a plasmid or viral vector comprising a nucleic acid molecule encoding the HC of αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K+)/kappa, 13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K+)/kappa, αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K+) /kappa and a plasmid or viral vector comprising a nucleic acid molecule encoding the LC of αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K+)/kappa, 13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K+)/kappa, αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K+) /kappa.

The present invention further provides a host cell comprising one or more plasmids or viral vectors comprising a nucleic acid molecule encoding the HC of αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K+)/kappa, 13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K+)/kappa, αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K+) /kappa and a nucleic acid molecule encoding the LC of αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K+)/kappa, 13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K+)/kappa, αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K+) /kappa. In particular embodiments, the host cell is a CHO or HEK+293 host cell.

In particular embodiments, the antibodies may comprise a heavy chain encoded by a nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 45, 46, 50, 51, 54, or 55. In particular embodiments, a plasmid or viral vector is provided comprising a nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 45, 46, 50, 51, 54, or 55. In a further embodiment, a plasmid or viral vector is provided comprising a first nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 45 or 46 and a second nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 44. In a further embodiment, a plasmid or viral vector is provided comprising a first nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 50, 51, 54, or 55 and a second nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 49.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Antibodies or antigen binding fragments can be recovered from the culture medium using standard protein purification methods. Further, expression of antibodies of the invention (or other moieties therefrom) from production cell lines can be enhanced using a number of known techniques. For example, the glutamine synthetase gene expression system (the GS system) is a common approach for enhancing expression under certain conditions.

In general, glycoproteins produced in a particular cell line or transgenic animal will have a glycosylation pattern that is characteristic for glycoproteins produced in the cell line or transgenic animal (See for example, Croset et al., J. Biotechnol. 161: 336-348 (2012)). Therefore, the particular glycosylation pattern of an antibody or antigen binding fragments will depend on the particular cell line or transgenic animal used to produce the antibody or antigen binding fragments. However, all antibodies and antigen binding fragments encoded by the nucleic acid molecules provided herein, or comprising the amino acid sequences provided herein, comprise the instant invention, independent of the glycosylation pattern the antibodies or antigen binding fragments may have.

The following examples are intended to promote a further understanding of the present invention.

GENERAL METHODS

Standard methods in molecular biology are described Sambrook, Fritsch and Maniatis (1982 & 1989 2nd Edition, 2001 3rd Edition) Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY; Sambrook and Russell (2001) Molecular Cloning, 3rd ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY; Wu (1993) Recombinant DNA, Vol. 217, Academic Press, San Diego, CA). Standard methods also appear in Ausbel, et al. (2001) Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Vols.1-4, John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New York, NY, which describes cloning in

bacterial cells and DNA mutagenesis (Vol. 1), cloning in mammalian cells and yeast (Vol. 2), glycoconjugates and protein expression (Vol. 3), and bioinformatics (Vol. 4).

Methods for protein purification including immunoprecipitation, chromatography, electrophoresis, centrifugation, and crystallization are described (Coligan, et 5 al. (2000) Current Protocols in Protein Science, Vol. 1, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York). Chemical analysis, chemical modification, post-translational modification, production of fusion proteins, glycosylation of proteins are described (see, e.g., Coligan, et al. (2000) Current Protocols in Protein Science, Vol. 2, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York; Ausubel, et al. (2001) Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Vol. 3, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., NY, 10 NY, pp. 16.0.5-16.22.17; Sigma-Aldrich, Co. (2001) Products for Life Science Research, St. Louis, MO; pp. 45-89; Amersham Pharmacia Biotech (2001) BioDirectory, Piscataway, N.J., pp. 384-391). Production, purification, and fragmentation of polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies are described (Coligan, et al. (2001) Current Protcols in Immunology, Vol. 1, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York; Harlow and Lane (1999) Using Antibodies, Cold Spring 15 Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY; Harlow and Lane, supra). Standard techniques for characterizing ligand/receptor interactions are available (see, e.g., Coligan, et al. (2001) Current Protocols in Immunology, Vol. 4, John Wiley, Inc., New York).

Monoclonal, polyclonal, and humanized antibodies can be prepared (see, e.g., Sheperd and Dean (eds.) (2000) Monoclonal Antibodies, Oxford Univ. Press, New York,

NY; Kontermann and Dubel (eds.) (2001) Antibody Engineering, Springer-Verlag, New York; Harlow and Lane (1988) Antibodies A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, pp. 139-243; Carpenter, et al. (2000) J. Immunol. 165:6205; He, et al. (1998) J. Immunol. 160:1029; Tang et al. (1999) J. Biol. Chem. 274:27371-27378; Baca et al. (1997) J. Biol. Chem. 272:10678-10684; Chothia et al. (1989)

Nature 342:877-883; Foote and Winter (1992) J. Mol. Biol. 224:487-499; U.S. Pat. No. 6,329,511).

An alternative to humanization is to use human antibody libraries displayed on phage or human antibody libraries in transgenic mice (Vaughan et al. (1996) Nature Biotechnol. 14:309-314; Barbas (1995) Nature Medicine 1:837-839; Mendez et al. (1997)

Nature Genetics 15:146-156; Hoogenboom and Chames (2000) Immunol. Today 21:371-377; Barbas et al. (2001) Phage Display: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York; Kay et al. (1996) Phage Display of Peptides and Proteins: A Laboratory Manual, Academic Press, San Diego, CA; de Bruin et al. (1999) Nature Biotechnol. 17:397-399).

Antibodies can be conjugated, e.g., to small drug molecules, enzymes, liposomes, polyethylene glycol (PEG). Antibodies are useful for therapeutic, diagnostic, kit or other purposes, and include antibodies coupled, e.g., to dyes, radioisotopes, enzymes, or metals, e.g., colloidal gold (see, e.g., Le Doussal et al. (1991) J. Immunol. 146:169-175; Gibellini et al. (1998) J. Immunol. 160:3891-3898; Hsing and Bishop (1999) J. Immunol. 162:2804-2811; Everts et al. (2002) J. Immunol. 168:883-889).

5

10

15

20

25

30

Methods for flow cytometry, including fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), are available (see, e.g., Owens, et al. (1994) Flow Cytometry Principles for Clinical Laboratory Practice, John Wiley and Sons, Hoboken, NJ; Givan (2001) Flow Cytometry, 2nd ed.; Wiley-Liss, Hoboken, NJ; Shapiro (2003) Practical Flow Cytometry, John Wiley and Sons, Hoboken, NJ). Fluorescent reagents suitable for modifying nucleic acids, including nucleic acid primers and probes, polypeptides, and antibodies, for use, e.g., as diagnostic reagents, are available (Molecular Probes (2003) Catalogue, Molecular Probes, Inc., Eugene, OR; Sigma-Aldrich (2003) Catalogue, St. Louis, MO).

Standard methods of histology of the immune system are described (see, e.g., Muller-Harmelink (ed.) (1986) Human Thymus: Histopathology and Pathology, Springer Verlag, New York, NY; Hiatt, et al. (2000) Color Atlas of Histology, Lippincott, Williams, and Wilkins, Phila, PA; Louis, et al. (2002) Basic Histology: Text and Atlas, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY).

Software packages and databases for determining, e.g., antigenic fragments, leader sequences, protein folding, functional domains, glycosylation sites, and sequence alignments, are available (see, e.g., GenBank, Vector NTI® Suite (Informax, Inc, Bethesda, MD); GCG Wisconsin Package (Accelrys, Inc., San Diego, CA); DeCypher® (TimeLogic Corp., Crystal Bay, Nevada); Menne, et al. (2000) Bioinformatics 16: 741-742; Menne, et al. (2000) Bioinformatics Applications Note 16:741-742; Wren, et al. (2002) Comput. Methods Programs Biomed. 68:177-181; von Heijne (1983) Eur. J. Biochem. 133:17-21; von Heijne (1986) Nucleic Acids Res. 14:4683-4690).

EXAMPLE 1

Binding Kinetics, Bioactivity and Mode of Blockade of the anti-FXI antibodies to Human and Bon-Human Primate (NHP) FXI and FXIa. Binding kinetics and affinity of the protein-protein interaction between αFXI-13716p-IgG4 (S228P)(K-)/kappa, αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa, and αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P)(K-)/kappa

and human FXI zymogen were determined using the ProteOn XPR36 (Bio-Rad), an SPR-based (surface plasmon resonance) optical biosensor.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Briefly, a GLC low-density sensor chip is washed across all vertical and horizontal flow channels with 0.5% sodium dodecyl-sulfate, 50 mM sodium hydroxide, and 100 mM hydrochloric acid for 60 seconds at 30 μL/sec flow rate. The alginate chip surface for all six vertical flow channels (L1-L6) is subsequently activated with 1x EDC/sNHS at 30 μL/sec flow rate for 150 seconds. A murine Fc-directed anti-human IgG polyclonal antibody (capture antibody), diluted to 1.25 µg/mL in 10 mM sodium acetate, pH 5.0, is then injected across all six vertical flow channels for 300 seconds at a flow rate of 25 µL/second to bind approximately 300 response units (RU) of capture antibody to the activated chip surface per flow channel by amine-coupling to endogenous lysine. 1 M ethanolamine HCl is then injected across all six vertical flow channels to neutralize remaining reactive surface amines. The anti-FXI antibodies are then injected at 25 µL/minutes for 60 seconds, each into a distinct vertical flow channel coated with capture antibody (L2, L3, L4, L5, or L6), at a concentration of 5 µg/mL in 10mM sodium acetate, pH 5.0, to achieve saturating capture levels of approximately 80 RU; vertical flow channel L1 is injected with 10 mM sodium acetate, pH 5.0 (buffer alone), as a reference control. After capture of anti-FXI antibodies, running buffer (1x HBS-N, 5mM CaCl₂, 0.005% P20, pH 7.4) is injected across all horizontal flow channels (A1-A6) for 5 minutes and allowed to dissociate for 20 minutes at 25 μL/minutes to remove any non-specifically bound anti-FXI antibodies from the chip surface. To measure on-rate (ka) of human FXI to captured anti-FXI antibodies, a 6-point titration of human FXI zymogen (0, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 4.0 nM diluted in running buffer) is subsequently injected horizontally across all six vertical flow channels for 8 minutes; the bound zymogen is then allowed to dissociate for 60 minutes in running buffer at 25 µL/min to measure offrate (k_d). Binding kinetics and affinity (K_D) may be determined using instrument-specific software (Bio-Rad).

Binding kinetics and affinity of the protein-protein interaction between anti-FXI human αFXI-13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-) /kappa, αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (K-)/kappa, and αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa antibodies and non-human primate (NHP) FXI zymogen (cynomolgus and rhesus) may be determined using the ProteOn XPR36 (Bio-Rad), an SPR-based (surface plasmon resonance) optical biosensor. A GLC low-density sensor chip is washed across all vertical and horizontal flow channels with 0.5% sodium dodecyl-sulfate, 50 mM sodium hydroxide, and 100mM hydrochloric acid for 60

seconds at 30 µL/second flow rate. The alginate chip surface for all six vertical flow channels (L1-L6) is subsequently activated with 1x EDC/sNHS at 30 µL/second flow rate for 150 seconds. A murine Fc-directed anti-human IgG polyclonal antibody (capture antibody), diluted to 30 µg/mL in 10 mM sodium acetate, pH 5.0, is then injected across all six vertical flow channels for 150 seconds at a flow rate of 25 μL/second to achieve saturation-binding of approximately 4500 response units (RU) of capture antibody to the activated chip surface per flow channel by amine-coupling to endogenous lysine. 1 M ethanolamine HCl is then injected across all six vertical flow channels to neutralize any remaining reactive surface amines. Anti-FXI antibodies are then injected at 25 µL/minutes for 60 seconds, each into a distinct vertical flow channel coated with capture antibody (L2, L3, L4, L5, or L6), at a concentration of 0.415 µg/mL in running buffer (1x HBS-N, 5mM CaCl₂, 0.005% P20, pH 7.4), to achieve capture levels of approximately 40 RU; vertical flow channel L1 is injected with running buffer alone as a reference control. After capture of anti-FXI antibodies, running buffer is injected across all horizontal flow channels (A1-A6) for 5 minutes and allowed to dissociate for 20 minutes at 25 µL/minute to remove non-specifically bound anti-FXI antibodies from the chip surface. To measure on-rate (k_a) of NHP FXI to captured anti-FXI antibodies, a 6-point titration of NHP FXI zymogen (0, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 4.0 nM diluted in running buffer) is subsequently injected horizontally across all six vertical flow channels for 8 minutes; the bound zymogen is then allowed to dissociate for 60 minutes in running buffer at 25 µL/minutes to measure off-rate (k_d). Binding kinetics and affinity (K_D) were determined using instrument-specific software (Bio-Rad).

The kinetics of binding of αFXI -13716p-IgG4 (S228P)(K-)/kappa, αFXI -13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa, and αFXI -13654p-IgG4 (S228P)(K-)/kappa to human, cynomolgus monkey, and rhesus monkey FXI and FXIa measured essentially as described above are shown in (**Table 1**). The data were fit using Langmuir 1-site model (for k_{OR} and k_{Off} and equilibrium binding for dissociation constant (KD) determination). Both antibodies bound human FXI/XIa with single digit pM KD. The binding dissociation constants for both antibodies were within 2-fold across FXI/ FXIa proteins from NHP species.

30

5

10

15

20

25

Table 1 Binding of the Anti-FXI Antibodies to FXI and FXIa					
	N	FXI Affinity Mean K _D	FXIa Affinity Mean K _D		
Target	11	± SD pM	± SD pM		

		αFXI-13716*	αFXI- 13654p [‡]	αFXI- 13716**	αFXI- 13716*	αFXI- 13654p [‡]	αFXI- 13716**
Human	3	2.5 ± 0.7	26.5 ± 8.6	3.5 ± 1.1	1.1 ± 0.5	9.0 ± 8.2	1.3 ± 0.5
Cynomolgus monkey	3	6.9 ± 2.8	12.9 ± 14.7	7.5 ± 1.4	3.3 ± 1.8	2.0 ± 1.2	3.7 ± 1.8
Rhesus monkey	3	2.0 ± 1.9	26.6 ± 19.6	3.1 ± 0.9	ND [#]	ND [#]	ND [#]

^{*} αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (K-)/kappa

#Not done

EXAMPLE 2

Effect of the Anti-FXI Antibodies on Autoactivation of FXI to FXIa on Dextran Sulfate. Autoactivation of FXI to FXIa on Dextran Sulfate may be measured as follows. 10point dose titrations of the αFXI-13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa, αFXI-13716-IgG4 5 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa, and αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa antibodies, starting at 1 µM concentration with a 3-fold dilution series, are pre-incubated with human FXI (Haematologic Technologies, Inc., Cat # HCXI-0150, final concentration 30 nM) in 50 mM HEPES, 150 mM NaCl, 5 mM CaCl₂, 0.1% PEG-8000, pH 7.4 for 2 hours at 25 °C in 10 Corning 3575 non-binding surface microplate. The auto-activation reaction is then initiated by addition of dextran sulfate (ACROS, Cat # 433240250, approximate MW 800 kDa, final concentration 1 nM). The reaction is allow to proceed at 25 °C for 1 hour when newly activated FXIa enzymatic activity may be detected by the rate of cleavage of Z-GPR-AFC substrate (Sigma, Cat # C0980-10MG, final concentration 150 μM) by continuously 15 monitoring the fluorescence at 400/505 nm for 10 min using a Tecan Infinite M200 plate reader. The % Inhibition for each data point may be recalculated from the RFU/minute data and analyzed using the log(inhibitor) vs. response four parameters equation with the GraphPad Prism software. The reported EC₅₀ values may be given as mean \pm SD, n=2. The results are shown in Table 2.

20

Table 2 Effect of the anti-FXI Antibodies on Autoactivation of FXI to FXIa			
Antibody N		FXIa FXIa Activation Inhibition (EC ₅₀ , nM)	
αFXI-13716*	2	11 ± 1	
αFXI-13654p [‡]	2	10 ± 8	

[‡]αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa

^{**} αFXI-13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa

αFXI-13716p**	2	4 ± 2			
* αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa					
[†] αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa					
** αFXI-13716p-IgG4 (S228) (K-)/kappa					

EXAMPLE 3

Activated partial thromboplastin time (aPTT) Assay of the Anti-FXI Antibodies. The ability of αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa, αFXI-13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa, and αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (K-)/kappa antibodies to block in vitro coagulation was assessed using the activated Partial Thromboplastin Time (aPTT) assay. The aPTT assay measures the activity of the intrinsic and common pathways of coagulation.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The test is performed in sodium citrated plasmas. Briefly, human and NHP (cynomolgus or rhesus monkey) plasma is made by collecting blood from healthy donors of both genders into Na citrate tubes (Sarstedt coagulation 9NC/10 mL). Blood is centrifuged at 1500 x g and the plasma is collected. aPTT is checked on each individual donor and those within the normal range (28-40 seconds) are pooled, portions aliquoted and stored at -80C. Plasma from other species is obtained commercially (Innovative Research). Test samples are prepared by spiking inhibitors or vehicle into plasma. These spiked samples are incubated (60 minutes, room temperature (RT)) then run on a coagulation analyzer (STA-R Evolution, Stago Diagnostica). In general, the analyzer performs the following steps: Factor XII is activated by addition of ellagic acid (Pacific Hemostasis), and then time to clot is measured after re-calcification of the sample. Inhibition of FXI will cause aPTT clot time to be prolonged. The data is expressed as percent increase over vehicle control clot time and the concentration that causes 50% (1.5X) percent increase of clot time are reported.

Following the above protocol, the concentration of the antibodies required to prolong clotting time by 50% (1.5x concentration) was comparable in 97% human, cynomolgus, and rhesus plasma (**Fig. 3A-3B**, **Fig. 4A-4B**, and **Fig. 5A-5B**). **Figs. 3A**, **4A**, and **5A** express the data as % increase over baseline whereas **Figs. 3B**, **4B**, and **5B** show the raw data (clotting time in seconds). The 1.5x concentrations of the antibodies were comparable (16.8-25 nM) across all human and NHP plasmas, and likely represented the antibody concentration required to titrate one half of the FXI zymogen present in plasma (30-40 nM zymogen). The maximal prolongation in clotting time for the antibodies was comparable between cynomolgus and rhesus plasma. The results are further tabulated in **Table 3**.

Table 3 Concentration Anti-FXI Antibody That Prolongs Clotting Time by 50%					
A	Human	Cynomolgus monkey	Rhesus monkey		
Antibody	1.5x (nM)	1.5x (nM)	1.5x (nM)		
αFXI-13654p [‡]	16.8	21.6	25		
αFXI-13716 [‡]	21.6	22.5	19.4		
αFXI-13716*	20.9	21.1	17.4		

*αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-) /kappa

[‡]αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P)(K-)/kappa

¹ αFXI-13716p-IgG4 (S228P)(K-)/kappa

5

10

15

20

25

EXAMPLE 4

Epitope Mapping of Anti-FXI antibodies by Hydrogen Deuterium Exchange Mass Spectrometry. Contact areas of αFXI-13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-) /kappa and αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa antibodies to human FXI were determined by use of hydrogen deuterium exchange mass spectrometry (HDX-MS) analysis. HDX-MS measures the incorporation of deuterium into the amide backbone of the protein and changes in this incorporation are influenced by the hydrogen's solvent exposure. A comparison of the deuterium exchange levels in antigen-alone samples and antibody-bound samples were done to identify antigen regions that may be in contact with the antibody. Human Factor XI has the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:37.

The human Factor XI regions protected from deuteration by the antibodies are Epitope-A YATRQFPSLEHRNICL (Residues 133 – 148 of Factor XI; SEQ ID NO:38) and Epitope-B HTQTGTPTRITKL (Residues 151 – 163 of Factor XI; SEQ ID NO:39). These peptides are located on the Apple 2 domain of Factor XI (**Fig. 2**). No significant deuteration changes were observed in the Apple 1, 3, 4 or catalytic domains, indicating they are not involved in αFXI-13716 binding. **Fig. 6** shows a deuterium labeling difference heatmap of Factor XI residues 131 to 165 bound by the antibodies. αFXI-13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa and αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa antibodies both protected the same regions.

EXAMPLE 5

Effect of the anti-FXI Antibodies on Activation of FXI to FXIa by FXIIa in the Presence of HMW Kininogen and Ellagic Acid. To measure the effects of anti-FXI antibodies on FXI zymogen activation, coupled enzymatic assays that measure FXIa-mediated proteolysis of a tri-peptide fluorophore (GPR-AFC) may be used to determine if the

antibodies inhibit FXI activation per se. For these experiments, anti-FXI antibodies are preincubated with FXI zymogen for 1 hour. FXI activation to FXIa is induced by the addition of FXIIa in the presence of HMW Kininogen and ellagic acid. FXIa catalytic activity on the tripeptide fluorophore substrate is subsequently measured as a read for zymogen activation. The coupled assay is also run in the absence of HMW Kininogen as a control.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The assay may be performed as follows. 10-point dose titrations of anti-FXI antibodies, starting at 1 μ M concentration with a 3-fold dilution series, are pre-incubated with human FXI (Haematologic Technologies, Inc., Cat # HCXI-0150, final concentration 30 nM) and HMW kininogen (Enzyme Research Laboratories, Cat # HK, final concentration 280 nM) in 50 mM HEPES, 150 mM NaCl, 5 mM CaCl₂, 0.1% PEG-8000, pH 7.4 for 2 hours at 25 °C in Corning 3575 non-binding surface microplate.

The activation reaction is then initiated by addition of ellagic-acid-containing Pacific Hemostasis APTT-XL reagent (Thermo Scientific, Cat # 100403, 100 µM stock concentration, final concentration 2 µM) and freshly diluted coagulation factor XIIa (Enzyme Research Laboratories, Cat # HFXIIa, final concentration 50 pM).

The reaction is allowed to proceed at 25 °C for 1 hour when it may then be quenched by addition of an inhibitor of FXIIa. Inhibitors of FXIIa include, for example, Corn Trypsin Inhibitor (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Cat# sc-204358), which may be used at a concentration of about 200 nM to inhibit FXIIa and inhibitors disclosed in Published application WO2013113774, for example, H-D-Pro-Phe-Arg-chloromethylketone (PCK), which irreversibly inhibits the amidolytic activity of activated FXII (FXIIa).

The newly activated FXIa enzymatic activity is then detected by measuring the rate of cleavage of Z-GPR-AFC substrate (Sigma, Cat # C0980-10MG, final concentration 150 µM) by continuously monitoring the fluorescence at 400/505 nm for 15 minutes using a Tecan Infinite M200 plate reader. The % Inhibition for each data point may be recalculated from the RFU/min data and analyzed using the log(inhibitor) vs. response four parameters equation with the GraphPad Prism software.

The αFXI-13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-) /kappa, αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-) /kappa, and αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa antibodies were evaluated in assays performed as described above. The results of these assays showed that the anti-FXI antibodies inhibited activation of FXI to FXIa by FXIIa in the presence of HMW kininogen but had no detectable inhibitory effect on FXIIa activation of FXI in the absence of HMW

kiningen. These results suggest that the anti-FXI antibodies inhibit FXIIa activation of FXI to FXIa in the presence of HMW kiningen.

EXAMPLE 6

5

10

15

30

Effect of the anti-FXI Antibodies on FXIa Catalytic Activity. An assay for determining whether an anti-FXI antibody inhibits activity of FXIa may be performed as follows. 10-point dose titrations of anti-FXI antibodies, starting at 1 μM concentration with a 3-fold dilution series, are pre-incubated with human FXI (Haematologic Technologies, Inc., Cat # HCXI-0150, final concentration 30 nM) in 50 mM HEPES, 150 mM NaCl, 5 mM CaCl₂, 0.1% PEG-8000, pH 7.4 for 2 hours at 25 °C in Corning 3575 non-binding surface microplate.

The activation reaction is then initiated by addition of freshly diluted coagulation factor XIIa (Enzyme Research Laboratories, Cat # HFXIIa, final concentration 15 nM). The reaction is allowed to proceed at 25 °C for 1 hour when it is then quenched by addition of an inhibitor of FXIIa, for example, Corn Trypsin Inhibitor (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Cat# sc-204358), which may be used at a concentration of about 200 nM to inhibit FXIIa, or an FXIIa inhibitor such as H-D-Pro-Phe-Arg-chloromethylketone (PCK) disclosed in WO2013113774.

The newly activated FXIa enzymatic activity may then be detected by

20 measuring the rate of cleavage of Z-GPR-AFC substrate (Sigma, Cat # C0980-10MG, final concentration 150 µM) by continuously monitoring the fluorescence at 400/505 nm for 15 minutes using a Tecan Infinite M200 plate reader or the rate of cleavage of or native, intact FIX. The % Inhibition for each data point may be recalculated from the RFU/minute data and analyzed using the log(inhibitor) vs. response four parameters equation with the

25 GraphPad Prism software.

The α FXI-13716p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-) /kappa, α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-) /kappa, and α FXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa antibodies were evaluated in assays performed as described above. The results revealed that the anti-FXI antibodies did not inhibit the catalytic activity of FXIa.

The results in this example when viewed with the results obtained in Example 5 suggest that the mechanism of action for the anti-FXI antibodies is the inhibition of FXIIa conversion of FXI to FXIa in the presence of HMW kiningen and not the inhibition of FXIa activation of FIX to FIXa.

EXAMPLE 7

Surface Plasmon Resonance Assay for Assessment of Off-Target Binding of Anti-FXI Monoclonal Antibodies to Human and NHP Coagulation Cascade Proteins. A 5 surface plasmon resonance (SPR)-based assay (Biacore T200) was used to determine the potential non-specific interaction of the anti-Factor FXI mAbs, αFXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-) / kappa and αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-) / kappa to other human and NHP coagulation cascade proteins (Table 4). Anti-FXI mAbs were captured on a CM5 sensor chip immobilized with anti-human IgG (Fc) capture kit (GE Healthcare) at 10 approximately 500RU to minimize potential background from co-purifying Igs in plasma derived proteins. Negative control antibody, anti-respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) monoclonal antibody (mAb) (lot 23AFE), was used as a reference and to help reduce background binding of plasma-derived proteins. Binding kinetics was measured using an analyte concentration of FXI at 5 nM; all other coagulation cascade proteins were used at an 15 analyte concentration of 500 nM. Single concentration injections (n=2) were run at 30 μ L/min, 25°C, HBS-EP+, pH 7.4.

Table 4 Recombinant and Plasma Derived Human and NHP Coagulation Cascade Proteins				
Lot No. / Catalogue No.	Vendor	Common Name	Description	
00AJF	Merck	Rhesus monkey Kallikrein	Recombinant protein C- terminal His tagged. NCBI Reference Sequence: EHH26351	
65AJE	Merck	Cynomolgus monkey Kallikrein	Recombinant protein C- terminal His tagged NCBI Reference Sequence: XP_005556538.1	
97AJY / HPK1302	Enzyme Research Laboratories	Human Prekallikrein	Isolated from human plasma	
98AJY / HPKa 1303	Enzyme Research Laboratories	Human Kallikrein	Isolated from human plasma	
41AHG HCP- 0010	Haematologic Technologies Inc.	Human Factor II (Prothrombin)	Isolated from human plasma	
00AJZ / HT1002a	Enzyme Research Laboratories	Human Factor II (α-thrombin)	Isolated from human plasma	
01AJZ / HFVII 1007	Enzyme Research Laboratories	Human Factor VII	Isolated from human plasma	
03AJZ HFVIIa 4422	Enzyme Research Laboratories	Human Factor VIIa Protease	Isolated from human plasma	
13AJZ / HFIX1009	Enzyme Research Laboratories	Human Factor IX	Isolated from human plasma	
14AJZ / HFIXa 1080	Enzyme Research Laboratories	Human Factor IXa Protease	Isolated from human plasma	
15AJZ /	Enzyme Research	Human Factor X	Isolated from human plasma	

HFX1010	Laboratories		
18AJZ / HFXa 1011	Enzyme Research Laboratories	Human Factor Xa Protease	Isolated from human plasma
19AJZ / HFXII 1212	Enzyme Research Laboratories	Human Factor XII	Isolated from human plasma
20AJZ /HFXII 1212a	Enzyme Research Laboratories	Human Factor XIIa Protease	Isolated from human plasma
23AIR / HCXI- 0150-C	Haematologic Technologies Inc.	Human FXI	Isolated from human plasma
82AJK / 2460- SE	R&D	Human FXI-His tagged	Recombinant protein C- terminal His tagged. Mouse myeloma cell line, NSO derived. NCBI Reference PO3951.
62AJE	Merck	Rhesus FXI-His (CP, Recomb)	Recombinant protein C- terminal His tagged. NCBI Reference Sequence: EHH26352
73AIH	Merck	Cyno FXI-His (CP, Recomb)	Recombinant protein C- terminal His tagged NCBI Reference Sequence:XP_005556540
23AFE	Merck	Anti-RSV mAb IgG4	SEQ ID NO:71 (LC) and SEQ ID NO:72 (HC)

The kinetics of binding of the anti-Factor FXI mAbs, α FXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa and α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa to human, cynomolgus, and rhesus monkey FXI, and other human and NHP coagulation cascade proteins was measured as described above and are shown in **Fig. 16** and **Fig. 17**. Biacore T200 evaluation software was used to fit data to a 1:1 binding model to determine the association rate constant, ka (M⁻¹s⁻¹, where "M" equals molar and "s" equals seconds) and the dissociation rate constant, k_d (s⁻¹). These rate constants were used to calculate the equilibrium dissociation constant, KD (M).

5

10

15

20

 α FXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P) (K-)/kappa and α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa captured on chip showed no cross-reactivity against non-FXI coagulation cascade proteins (**Fig. 16** and **Fig. 17**). These monoclonal antibodies showed expected levels of strong binding to human and cynomolgus (and Rhesus) FXI proteins.

EXAMPLE 8

Cynomolgus Monkey Femoral Arteriovenous (AV) Shunt Thrombosis Model. The antithrombotic efficacy of αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa was characterized *in vivo* in a cynomolgus monkey femoral arteriovenous (AV) shunt model developed at the Merck Research Laboratories.

Study Design: These studies used a repeated design where each animal received 2 shunts over 2 consecutive test periods (See Fig. 18). The monkeys were

administered non-compound containing vehicle (20 mM sodium acetate, 9% sucrose, pH 5.5) or αFXI -13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa (dose range 0.01 to 1.0 mg/kg), during the first and second test periods, respectively. The difference between the clot weight measured during the first (vehicle) and second (αFXI -13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa) test sessions determined the antithrombotic efficacy. That is, a greater decrease in clot weight during αFXI -13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa versus vehicle exposure would indicate greater antithrombotic effect. The use of the repeated paired design described above allows for a within animal pre-treatment vs. post-treatment assessment of antithrombotic efficacy.

5

10

15

20

25

30

AV Shunt Placement Procedure Details: To execute this model, anesthetized cynomolgus monkeys were instrumented with femoral arterial and venous catheters. These catheters enabled the insertion and removal of an AV shunt. The AV shunts were composed of tygon tubing with a piece of silk suture threaded through and suspended across the opening in the tube. To place the AV shunt, both arterial and venous catheters were closed to stop the blood flow. An AV shunt was then placed between the two catheters. The timing of catheter placement and removal is indicated in Fig. 18. Once the shunt was in place, the catheters were opened and blood flowed through the shunt circuit contacting the silk suture. The action of blood contacting the suture promoted clot formation. The AV shunt remained in place for 40 minutes. To remove the AV shunt, both arterial and venous catheters were closed to stop the blood flow through the AV shunt. Then, the shunt was removed and cut open to access the silk suture and blood clot. The blood clot was weighed. The data is reported as the net clot weight which is defined as the total clot weight minus silk suture weight.

The coagulation biomarkers activated partial thromboplastin time (aPTT) and prothrombin time (PT) as well as circulating plasma levels of α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103Lv/kappa were measured from blood samples collected throughout the experiment as depicted in **Fig. 18**. aPTT and PT were measured from thawed frozen (-80°C) citrated plasma collected from cynomolgus monkeys using the Sta Compact Max coagulation analyzer (Stago Diagnostic, Inc). The Stago analyzer measures the time of clot formation using an electro-magnetic mechanical clot detection system. For the aPTT assay fifty microliters of plasma was mixed with 50 μ L of ellagic acid mixture (APTT-XL, Pacific Hemostasis; Fisher Diagnostics cat # 10-0402) at 37°C for 3 minutes. Fifty microliters of 0.025 M Calcium Chloride (Sta – CaCl2 0.025 M, Stago Diagnostic, Inc., cat# 00367) was added to the mixture, and the time to clot formation was measured. For the PT assay fifty

microliters of plasma was incubated at 37°C for 4 minutes. The timing for clot formation was initiated by adding 100 μL of thromboplastin reagent (Neoplastine Cl Plus 10, Stago Diagnostic, Inc., cat# 00667). Plasma [αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L/kappa] was measured as follows. An electrochemiluminescence-based generic hIgG4 immunoassay was used to quantify αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa in cynomolgus monkey plasma. The assay was established with biotinylated goat anti-human IgG(H+L) from Bethyl (cat# A80-319B) as capture reagent, and sulfoTAG labeled mouse anti-human IgG (Fc specific) from Southern Biotech (cat#9190-01) for detection reagent. This assay was qualified and the lower limit of quantification of the assay was determined to be 40 ng/mL with minimum required dilution of 100.

Results: **Figs. 19A-D** summarize the effects of αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa administration on thrombus formation (**Fig. 19A**, **Fig. 19B**), aPTT (**Fig. 19C**) and PT (**Fig. 19D**). αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-) /kappa displayed a dose- and plasma concentration-dependent decrease in clot weight with complete efficacy (90-100% clot reduction) observed at plasma [αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa] of > 1.5 μg/mL (about 10 nM). αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa displayed a dose- and plasma concentration-dependent increase in aPTT. Plasma concentrations of 26 μg/mL (~180 nM) αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa yielded an approximate 100% increase in aPTT, while 1.5 μg/mL (~10 nM) αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-) /kappa resulted in an approximate 60% increase in aPTT. Unlike aPTT, PT changed < 10% across the concentrations of αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa evaluated, consistent with a selective effect of FXI inhibition on the intrinsic coagulation pathway.

25 EXAMPLE 9

5

10

15

20

30

Cynomolgus Monkey Template Bleeding Time Model. The bleeding propensity of the anti-FXI mAb αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa was characterized *in vivo* in a cynomolgus monkey template bleeding time model developed at the Merck Research Laboratories. This model has been used previously to demonstrate significant increases in template bleeding times at multiple anatomic sites with triple antiplatelet therapy (Cai et al., Eur J Pharmacol 758: 107-114 (2015)).

To execute this model, template bleeding times were determined using springloaded lancets on the buccal mucosa (inner lip), finger pad and distal tail at varying time points to induce bleeding.

Bleeding Time Test: The bleeding time test was performed in anesthetized cynomolgus monkeys as follows. Each test region (buccal mucosa, finger pad or distal tail) was carefully examined to identify a suitable incision site for bleeding inducement. To induce bleeding, a spring-loaded lancet was placed firmly against the selected test site and activated to cause a uniform linear incision. The lancet specifications determined the incision dimensions. Blood from the incision site was allowed to flow freely and was monitored until the bleeding stopped for 30 continuous seconds. This defined the bleeding time (BT). The BT was recorded for each BT site. During the BT determinations, the distal tail incision site was superfused with warm sterile lactated Ringers solution, and the finger pad site was immersed in warm sterile lactated Ringers. Applying lactated ringers improved the ability to see blood flow for these sites.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Study Design: Each study was comprised of three 30 minute template bleeding time tests (BT) at the three test regions (See Fig. 20). The first BT determined Baseline bleeding. The second BT occurred 70 minutes after a 3 minute IV infusion (2.83 mL/kg) of non-compound containing vehicle (20 mM sodium acetate, 9% sucrose, pH 5.5) (Treatment #1). The third BT occurred 70 minutes after a 3 minute IV infusion (2.83 mL/kg) of non-compound containing vehicle or αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa (17 mg/kg)(Treatment #2). Bleeding was monitored and bleeding time recorded as described above. The time when bleeding stopped was recorded for each site. Periodic blood samples were collected to determine circulating plasma levels of αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa, aPTT and PT.

Each test animal had two study sessions. In study session #1, vehicle followed by vehicle constituted Treatment #1 and Treatment #2, respectively. In study session #2, vehicle followed by 17 mg/kg IV α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa constituted Treatment #1 and Treatment #2, respectively.

The 70 minute time period between the end of the test article infusion and initiation of bleeding time assessments mirrored the timing in the AV shunt model for thrombus mass determination (shunt placement 30 min post treatment + 40 min blood flow through the shunt). The 17 mg/kg IV test dose of α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa was estimated to achieve 10x the projected human C_{max} α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa based on the PK/PD primate modeling studies described previously.

The coagulation biomarkers activated partial thromboplastin time (aPTT) and prothrombin time (PT) as well as circulating plasma levels of αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa were measured from blood samples collected throughout the experiment as depicted in Fig. 20. aPTT and PT were measured from thawed frozen (-80°C) citrated plasma collected from the animals using the Sta-R Evolution coagulation analyzer (Stago Diagnostic, Inc). The coagulation analyzer measures the time to clot formation using an electro-magnetic mechanical clot detection system. For the aPTT assay, the analyzer mixes 50 μL of plasma with 50 μL of ellagic acid (APTT-XL, Pacific Hemostasis; Fisher Diagnostics cat # 10-0402) in a cuvette which is then incubated at 37°C for 3 minutes. 50 μL of 0.025M Calcium Chloride (Sta – CaCl₂ 0.025M, Stago Diagnostic, Inc., cat# 00367) is then added to the mixture to initiate clotting, and the time to clot formation measured. For the PT assay, 50 µL of plasma was incubated in a cuvette at 37°C for 4 minutes; clotting was initiated by adding 100 µL of solubilized thromboplastin reagent (Triniclot PT Excel, TCoag, Inc., cat# T1106). Plasma [αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa] was measured as follows. An electrochemiluminescence-based generic hIgG4 immunoassay was used to quantify αFXI -13716-IgG4 (S228P) O1E M103L(K-)/kappa in cynomolgus monkey plasma. The assay was established with biotinylated goat anti-human IgG(H+L) from Bethyl (cat# A80-319B) as capture reagent, and sulfoTAG labeled mouse anti-human IgG (Fc specific) from Southern Biotech (cat#9190-01) for detection reagent. This assay was qualified and the lower limit of quantification of the assay was determined to be 40 ng/mL with minimum required dilution of 100.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Results: **Fig. 21** summarizes the effects of vehicle and 17 mg/kg IV αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa administration in four cynomolgus monkeys on buccal mucosa (**Fig. 21A**, **Fig.21 D**), finger pad (**Fig. 21B**, **Fig. 21E**) and distal tail (**Fig. 21C**, **Fig. 21F**) template bleeding times. Effects on bleeding times were assessed by comparing absolute bleeding times (**Figs. 21A-C**) and percentage changes in bleeding times (**Figs. 21D-F**) with vehicle–vehicle as Treatments #1 and 2 in study session #1, and vehicle–αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa as Treatments #1 and #2 in study session #2. Comparisons of both vehicle vs. αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa absolute bleeding times as well as vehicle–vehicle vs. vehicle–αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa percentage changes in bleeding times detected no statistically significant changes in bleeding times at any of the test sites with αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P)

Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa administration at this test dose, albeit with non-significant trends in buccal mucosa and distal tail bleeding driven by one animal each at each test site.

The plasma concentration of αFXI -13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa achieved with the 17 mg/kg IV test dose in the cynomolgus bleeding time study 419±42.4 (mean±SEM) µg/mL (~2807 nM). Plasma aPTT values were 32.7±1.1 sec at baseline vs. 68.6 ± 3.2 sec following 17 mg/kg IV αFXI -13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa (2.1-fold increase). Plasma PT values were 12.4±0.22 sec at baseline vs. 12.8 ± 0.24 sec following 17 mg/kg IV αFXI -13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa (no appreciable increase was observed).

10

15

20

5

EXAMPLE 10

Pharmacokinetic (PK) and Pharmacodynamic (PD) Evaluation of αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L/kappa Following Multiple Intravenous Administrations in Rhesus monkeys. The PKPD properties of αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa were characterized *in vivo* in rhesus monkey. The objective was to evaluate the PK properties and to establish a PK/PD relationship after a total of two weekly doses.

Study Design: Rhesus monkeys (four animals per dose group) were administered (IV) non-compound vehicle (10 mM Sodium Acetate, 9% Sucrose, pH 5.5) or αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(κ-)/kappa at two dose levels of 3 and 6 mg/kg. The duration of the study was 22 days and 1.5 mL of blood was collected for determination of drug levels and activated partial thromboplastin time (aPTT). The coagulation biomarker (aPTT) and circulating plasma levels of αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K+)/kappa were measured from blood samples collected throughout the experiment as depicted in **Table** 5.

Table 5: Sample Collection Schedule	
Collection Type	Time
PK	Day -3; Day 0: predose (- 1 h) and 30 min, 3 h, 6h, 24 (Day 1), 48 (Day 2), 96 (Day 4)
	Day 7: predose and 1h, 6h, 24h (Day 8), 48h (Day 9), 96h (Day 11), 168h (Day 14), 264h (Day 18) and 528h(Day 22) post second dose
PD (evaluation of	Day -3: Day 0: predose (-1 h) and 30 min, 3 h, 6h, 24 (Day 1), 48 (Day 2), 96 (Day 4)
aPTT)	Day 7: predose and 1h, 6h, 24h (Day 8), 48h (Day 9), 96h (Day 11), 168h (Day 14), 264h (Day 18) and 528h (Day 22) post second dose

aPTT was measured from thawed frozen (-80°C) citrated plasma collected from the animals using the Sta-R Evolution coagulation analyzer (Stago Diagnostic, Inc). The coagulation analyzer measures the time to clot-formation using an electro-magnetic mechanical clot detection system. For the aPTT assay, the analyzer mixes 50 μ L of plasma with 50 μ L of ellagic acid (APTT-XL, Pacific Hemostasis; Fisher Diagnostics cat # 10-0402) in a cuvette which is then incubated at 37°C for 3 minutes. 50 μ L of 0.025M Calcium Chloride (Sta – CaCl2 0.025M, Stago Diagnostic, Inc., cat# 00367) is then added to the mixture to initiate clotting, and the time to clot-formation measured.

5

10

15

20

25

30

An electrochemiluminescence-based generic human IgG4 (huIgG4) immunoassay was used to quantify αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa in cynomolgus monkey plasma. The assay was established with biotinylated goat anti-human IgG(H+L) from Bethyl (cat# A80-319B) as capture reagent, and sulfoTAG labeled mouse anti-human IgG (Fc specific) from Southern Biotech (cat#9190-01) for detection reagent. This assay was qualified and the lower limit of quantification of the assay was determined to be 40 ng/mL with minimum required dilution of 100.

Individual animal plasma concentration-time data for αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (K-)/ kappa were analyzed using non-compartmental (NCA) methods (Gabrielsson and Weiner, 2000). All PK parameters were estimated or calculated using Phoenix 32 WinNonlin 6.3 (version 6.3.0.395, Certara L.P. St. Louis, MO, 2012).

Noncompartmental analyses utilized Model 201 (IV). All concentration data and PK parameters were rounded to 3 significant figures. Samples with concentration values below the lower limit of quantitation (< LLOQ) were excluded from PK analysis and mean data calculations. For graphical purposes, values < LLOQ were set to be ½ of the minimal reportable concentration for individual animal concentration-time plots.

A sigmoidal E_{max} response (PK/PD) model was used to characterize the relationship between exposure and aPTT using GraphPad Prism version 7.00 (GraphPad Software Inc). In the model, the E_{max} value corresponds to the maximum increase in aPTT achieved from baseline and the EC_{50} value corresponds to the half-maximal effective concentration. Variability was reported as 95 % confidence interval (CI) for the EC_{50} value provided by the software.

Results: The individual concentration-time profiles for αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa are depicted in **Fig. 22**. Non-linearity was observed for all PK parameters. The mean clearance values decreased from about 40 mL/kg·day for the

lowest dose tested (0.1 mg/kg) to about 3 mL/kg·day for the highest dose tested (6 mg/kg). The aPTT concentration-time profiles are depicted in **Fig. 23**. A dose dependent increase in aPTT was observed. The relationship between plasma concentrations of αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa and aPTT best described by the sigmoidal E_{max} model adequately described this relationship. The estimated EC₅₀ value for αFXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa was about 1.7 μg/mL. Based on the results a therapeutically effective amount may be about 1.0 to 2.0 mg/kg.

SEQ ID Description ID NO: Sequence 1 αFXI- 13654p HC-CDR1 FTFSSYSMN 2 αFXI- 13654p HC-CDR2 SISSSSSYIYYADSVKG 3 αFXI- 13654p HC-CDR2 SYYDYDQGYGMDV 4 αFXI- 13654p LC-CDR1 RASQGISSWLA	TABLE OF SEQUENCES		
ID NO:	SEO	Description	
NO:		Description	Sequence
1 αFXI- 13654p HC-CDR1 2 αFXI- 13654p HC-CDR2 3 αFXI- 13654p HC-CDR3 4 αFXI- 13654p LC-CDR1 RASQGISSWLA			
13654p HC-CDR1		αFXI-	FTFSSYSMN
HC-CDR1 2 αFXI- SISSSSSYIYYADSVKG 13654p HC-CDR2 3 αFXI- 13654p HC-CDR3 4 αFXI- 13654p LC-CDR1 RASQGISSWLA 13654p LC-CDR1 RASQGISSWLA 13654p LC-CDR1 RASQGISSWLA RASQGI			T T S S T S M T T
2 αFXI- 13654p HC-CDR2 3 αFXI- 13654p HC-CDR3 4 αFXI- 13654p LC-CDR1 RASQGISSWLA			
13654p HC-CDR2 3 αFXI- SYYDYDQGYGMDV 13654p HC-CDR3 4 αFXI- RASQGISSWLA 13654p LC-CDR1	2.		SISSSSYIYYADSVKG
HC-CDR2 3 αFXI- SYYDYDQGYGMDV 13654p HC-CDR3 4 αFXI- RASQGISSWLA 13654p LC-CDR1 12654p LC-CDR1 13654p LC	_		
3 αFXI- 13654p HC-CDR3 4 αFXI- 13654p LC-CDR1 SYYDYDQGYGMDV RASQGISSWLA			
13654p HC-CDR3 4 αFXI- RASQGISSWLA 13654p LC-CDR1	3		SYYDYDOGYGMDV
HC-CDR3			
4 αFXI- RASQGISSWLA 13654p LC-CDR1			
13654p LC-CDR1	4		RASQGISSWLA
		13654p	
		LC-CDR1	
	5	αFXI-	AASSLQS
13654p			
LC-CDR2			
6 αFXI- QQVNSYPIT	6	I	QQVNSYPIT
13654p			
LC-CDR3			
7 αFXI- YTFTSYSMH	7	I	YTFTSYSMH
13716p and			
αFXI-			
13716			
HC-CDR1			VID IN COMPANY AND
8 αFXI- IINPSGGSTSYAQKFQG	8	I	IINPSGGSTSYAQKFQG
13716p and			
αFXI-			
13716 HC CDR2		I	
HC-CDR2 9 αFXI- GAYLMELYYYYGMDV			CAVIMELYVVVCMDV
	9		UAILMELIIIUMDV
13716p HC-CDR3			
10 αFXI- RASQSVSSNLA	10		DACOCVCCNI A
10 GFAI- RASQSVSSNLA 13716p and	10	I	KABQBYBBNLA
αFXI-			
13716		I	
LC-CDR1			
11 αFXI- GASTRAT	11		GASTRAT

	136716p	
	and αFXI-	
	13716	
10	LC-CDR2	OOD IDIIII T
12	αFXI-	QQFNDWPLT
	13716p and	
	αFXI-	
	13716	
	LC-CDR3	
13	αFXI-	GAYLLELYYYYGMDV
	13716	
	HC-CDR3	
14	Human	ASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHT
	IgG4 HC	FPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGP
	constant	PCP P CPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSQEDPEVQFN
	domain:	WYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSN
	(S228P)	KGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIA
	X= K or	VEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSVM
	absent	HEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLGX
	S at	
	position	
	108	
	replaced	
	with P	
15	Human	RTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGN
	kappa	SQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFN
	LC	RGEC
	constant	
	domain	
16	αFXI-	EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASG <u>FTFSSYSMN</u> WVRQAPGKGLEWVS <u>S</u>
	13654p	ISSSSYIYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARSYY
	HC T	DYDQGYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSS
	variable	
	region	
17	αFXI-	DIQMTQSPSSVSASVGDRVTITC RASQGISSWLA WYQQKPGKAPKLLIY AA
	13654p	SSLQSGVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCQQVNSYPITFGGGTKV
	kappa LC	EIK
	variable	
	region	
18	αFXI-	EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASG FTFSSYSMN WVRQAPGKGLEWVS <u>S</u>
	13654p-	<u>ISSSSSYIYYADSVKG</u> RFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCAR <u>SYY</u>
	IgG4 HC	DYDQGYGMDV WGQGTTVTVSS <i>ASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKD</i>
	S228P	YFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDH
	C-terminal	KPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCP P CPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCV
	K-less	VVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLN
		GKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGOPREPOVYTLPPSQEEMTKNOVSLTCLVK
		GFYPSDIAVEWESNGOPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFS
		CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLG
19	αFXI-	DIQMTQSPSSVSASVGDRVTITC RASQGISSWLA WYQQKPGKAPKLLIY AA
	13654p	SSLQSGVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCQQVNSYPITFGGGTKV
	kappa LC	EIK <i>RTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNS</i>
		QESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC
20	αFXI-	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASG YTFTSYSMH WVRQAPGQGLEWM
	wr /xr-	X - X - X - X - X - X - X - X - X - X -

	13716p	G <u>IINPSGGSTSYAQKFQG</u> RVTMTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR
	HC	<u>GAYLMELYYYYGMDV</u> WGQGTTVTVSS
	variable	
	region	
21	αFXI-	EIVMTQSPATLSVSPGERATLSC <u>RASQSVSSNLA</u> WYQQKPGQAPRLLIY <u>GA</u>
	13716p and	STRATGIPARFSGSGSGTEFTLTISSLQSEDFAVYYCQQFNDWPLTFGGGTK
	αFXI- 13716	VEIK
	Kappa LC	
	variable	
	region	
22	αFXI-	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASG YTFTSYSMH WVRQAPGQGLEWM
	13716p-	GIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR
	IgG4 HC	GAYLMELYYYYGMDV WGQGTTVTVSS <u>ASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAAL</u>
	S228P	GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTY
	C-terminal	<u>TCNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPP</u> CPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISR
	K-less	<u>TPEVTCVVVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVL</u>
		<u>HODWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGOPREPOVYTLPPSOEEMTKNOV</u>
		SLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQ
	αFXI-	EGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLSLG
23	13716p and	EIVMTQSPATLSVSPGERATLSC <u>RASQSVSSNLA</u> WYQQKPGQAPRLLIY <u>GA</u> <u>STRAT</u> GIPARFSGSGSGTEFTLTISSLQSEDFAVYYC <u>QQFNDWPLT</u> FGGGTK
	αFXI-	VEIK <i>RTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGN</i>
	13716	SQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC
	Kappa LC	SQLS+TEQUSABSTISESSIETESKIETEKIK+INCE+INQ GESSI+IKSINKGEC
24	αFXI-	<u>E</u> VQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASG <u>YTFTSYSMH</u> WVRQAPGQGLEWM
	13716 HC	GIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR
	variable	<u>GAYLLELYYYYGMDV</u> WGQGTTVTVSS
	region	
	(Q1E	
25	M103L)	EVOLVOCA EVIZZADO A CVIZZACOV A CONTENTONOMINA DO A DOCCI ENDA
25	αFXI- 13716	<u>E</u> VQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASG <u>YTFTSYSMH</u> WVRQAPGQGLEWM G <u>IINPSGGSTSYAQKFQG</u> RVTMTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR
	IgG4 HC	GAYLLELYYYYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALG
	QlE	CLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLOSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYT
	M103L	CNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCP P CPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRT
	S228P	PEVTCVVVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLH
	C-terminal	<u>ODWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGOPREPOVYTLPPSQEEMTKNOVS</u>
	K-less	<u>LTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQE</u>
		<u>GNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLG</u>
26	αFXI-	EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASG <u>FTFSSYSMN</u> WVRQAPGKGLEWVS <u>S</u>
	13654p-	ISSSSYIYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARSYY
	IgG4 HC S228P	DYDQGYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSS <u>ASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKD</u>
	C-terminal	<u>YFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDH</u> KPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCV
	K-terminar	VVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLN
		GKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGOPREPOVYTLPPSQEEMTKNOVSLTCLVK
		GFYPSDIAVEWESNGOPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFS
		<u>CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLGK</u>
27	αFXI-	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASG <u>YTFTSYSMH</u> WVRQAPGQGLEWM
	13716p-	G <u>IINPSGGSTSYAQKFQG</u> RVTMTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR
	IgG4 HC	GAYLMELYYYYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSS <u>ASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAAL</u>
	S228P	GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTY TCNUNHVDSNTVVDVDVDSVVCDDCDDCDADEELCCDSVELEDDVDVDTLAGSD
	C-terminal	<u>TCNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPP</u> CPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISR

R
SLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGOPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWG EGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLSLGK 13716
BGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLSLGK 13716
28 αFXI- 13716 EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASG <u>YTFTSYSMH</u> WVRQAPGQGLEWM GINPSGGSTSYAOKFOGRVTMTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR QIE QIE CLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLOSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYT M103L S228P C-terminal K C-terminal K C-terminal K C-terminal C-terminal K-less C-terminal K-less C-terminal K-less C-terminal K-less S28BP C-terminal C-terminal K-less C-terminal K-less C-terminal K-less C-terminal K-less S28BP C-terminal K-less C-terminal K-less C-terminal K-less C-terminal K-less S28BP C-terminal K-less S28BP C-terminal K-less C-terminal K-less C-terminal K-less S28BP C-terminal C-termin
13716 IgG4 HC GHNPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR GAYLLELYYYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALG CLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKYTY M103L S228P C-terminal K C-terminal K Constant domain C-terminal K-less C-terminal K-less C-terminal K-less C-terminal K-terminal K-termin
IgG4 HC Q1E M103L S228P C-terminal K DWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGOPREPOVYTLPPSOEMTKNOVS CONVENSYMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLSGK Constant domain C-terminal K-less SVNHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG C-terminal K-less IgG1 HC constant domain C-terminal K-less SVNHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG 30 IgG1 HC constant domain C-terminal K-less SVNHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG 31 ΔFX1- 13654p IgG1 HC C-terminal K-less SVSWHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG 31 ΔFX1- 13654p IgG1 HC C-terminal K-less SVSWHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG 32 ΔFX1-
Q1E M103L S228P CNDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPDTIMISRT PEVTCVVVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVSVLTVLB PEVTCVVVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVSVLTVLB CNUMGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGOPREPOVTTLPPSOEEMTKNOVS LTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGOPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQE GNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLSLGK STAGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVH1 Constant domain C-terminal K-less KFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC KVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFY PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG STATCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEV KFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC KVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFY PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEV KFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC KVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFY PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS ISSSSYIYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARSYY SPPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLOSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDH KPSNTKVDKKVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCV VVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGYEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTTRVVSVLTVLHQDWLN GKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVK GFYYSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSIG CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSIG CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLIG EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLIG EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLIG EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLIG EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLIG EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLIG EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLIG CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLIG CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLI
M103L S228P C-terminal C-terminal C-terminal C-terminal C-terminal S228P C-terminal K-less C-terminal K-less C-terminal K-terminal
S228P C-terminal K DDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGOPREPOVYTLPPSOEEMIKNOVS LTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGOPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWOL GNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLSLGK STRUCTURE Constant domain C-terminal K-less K-HTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEV KFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC KVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFY PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHT GOMBIN C-terminal K-HTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVDVSHEDPEV KFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC KVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFY PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS ISSSSSYIYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARSYY DYDQGYGMDYWGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKD TFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTPAVLOSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDH KPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCV VVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGFEVHNAKTRPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC KVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDH KPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCV VVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGFEVHNAKTRPREEQFNSTYRVSSLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC KVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKD TFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLOSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDH KPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCV VVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGFEVHNAKTRPREEQFNSTYRVSSLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC GFYPSDLAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLSLG EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLSLG EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLSLG EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLSLG EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLSLG EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLSLG EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS CS
C-terminal K C-terminal K C-terminal K C-terminal K C-terminal K C-terminal C-terminal K-less D-to-to-to-to-to-to-to-to-to-to-to-to-to-
C-terminal K Constant domain C-terminal K Constant domain C-terminal K Constant domain C-terminal K Constant domain C-terminal K C-termi
R
GNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLGK
29 IgG1 HC constant domain C-terminal K-less KSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHT FPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCD KTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEV KFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC KVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFY PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG 30 IgG1 HC constant domain C-terminal KFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVUKSRWQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSSPG KTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEV KFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC KVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFY PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK 31 αFXI-13654p IgG1 HC C-terminal K-less EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS ISSSSSYIYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARSYY DYDQGYGMDV WGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKD YEPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDH KPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCV VVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVHQDWLNGKEYKC GFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLSLG 32 αFXI- EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLSLG
constant domainFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCD KTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEV KFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC KVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFY PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG30IgG1 HC constant domain C-terminal KFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC KWSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFY PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK31αFXI- 13654p IgG1 HC C-terminal K-lessEVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS ISSSSYIYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARSYY DYDQGYGMDVWQQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSSTSESTAALGCLVKD KFNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFFLPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCV VVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLN GKEYKCKSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLSLG32αFXI-EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLSLG32αFXI-EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS
domain C-terminal K-less KFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC KVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFY PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHT GRAND C-terminal K-less KWSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFY PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS ISSSSYIYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARSYY DYDQGYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKD FFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHT FFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHT FFFEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHT FFFEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHT FFFEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHT FFFEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHT FFFEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHT FFFEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHT FFFEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHT FFFEPVTVSSSLGTKTYTCNVDH FFFEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDH FFFEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDH FFFEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDH GKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLG EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS SVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLG EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS CFXI- EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS CFXI- EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS CFXI- EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSXYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS EVGLVES EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSXYSMNWVRQA
C-terminal K-less R-less R-le
K-less KVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFY PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG 30 IgG1 HC constant domain C-terminal K-less KTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEV KFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC KVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFY PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK 31 αFXI- 13654p IgG1 HC C-terminal K-less KPSNTKVDKWQGGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKD YFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDH KPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCV VVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLN GKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLG 32 αFXI- EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS SIZMT-PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLG 8 EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLG 8 EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLG
PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG 30 IgG1 HC constant domain C-terminal K-less PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHT FPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCD KTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEV KFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC KVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFY PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS ISSSSYIYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARSYY DYDQGYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKD YFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDH KPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCV VVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLN GKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLG 22 αFXI- EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS
CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG 30 IgG1 HC constant domain C-terminal K-less CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG 31 αFXI- 13654p IgG1 HC C-terminal K-less 32 αFXI- 232 αFXI-
30IgG1 HC constant domainASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHT FPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCD KTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEV KFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC KVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFY PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK31αFXI- 13654p IgG1 HC C-terminal K-lessEVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMN SSSSYIYYADSVKG RFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARSYY DYDQGYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKD YFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDH KPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCV VVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLN GKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLG32αFXI-EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMN WVRQAPGKGLEWVSS
constant domain C-terminal KFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCD KTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEV KFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC KVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFY PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK31αFXI- 13654p IgG1 HC C-terminal K-lessEVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS ISSSSSYIYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARSYY YFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDH KPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCV VVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLN GKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLG32αFXI-EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS
domain C-terminal C-terminal KFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC KVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFY PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK 31 αFXI- 13654p IgG1 HC C-terminal K-less ΔFNI- 13654p IgSSSSYIYYADSVKG C-terminal K-less ΔFNI- ΔΕΝΠΚΕΡΕΡΕΡΕΡΕΡΕΡΕΡΕΡΕΡΕΡΕΡΕΡΕΡΕΡΕΡΕΡΕΡΕΡΕΡ
C-terminal KFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC KVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFY PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK 31 αFXI- 13654p ISSSSYIYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARSYY ISSSSYIYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARSYY DYDQGYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKD YFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDH KPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCV VVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLG 32 αFXI- EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS
K KVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFY PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK 31 αFXI- 13654p IgG1 HC C-terminal K-less
PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK 31 αFXI- 13654p
CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK 31 αFXI- 13654p IgG1 HC C-terminal K-less KPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCV VVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLN GKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLG 32 αFXI- EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS
31 αFXI- 13654p IgG1 HC C-terminal K-less K-less αFXI- αFXI- 13654p IgG1 HC α- αFXI- 13654p IgG1 HC α- αFXI- 13654p IgG1 HC α- α- αFXI- 13654p IgG1 HC α-
13654p IgG1 HC C-terminal K-less SSSSSYIYYADSVKG RFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARSYY DYDQGYGMDV WGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKD YFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDH KPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCV VVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLN GKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLG 32 αFXI- EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMN WVRQAPGKGLEWVSS
IgG1 HC C-terminal K-less WPDQGYGMDV WGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKD YFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDH KPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCV VVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLN GKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLG 32 αFXI- EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS
C-terminal K-less VFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDH KPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCV VVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLN GKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLG
K-less K-less K-less KPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCV VVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLN GKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLG 32 αFXI- EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS
VVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLN GKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLG 32 αFXI- EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASG FTFSSYSMN WVRQAPGKGLEWVS S
GKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGOPREPOVYTLPPSQEEMTKNOVSLTCLVK GFYPSDIAVEWESNGOPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLSLG 32 αFXI- EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASG FTFSSYSMN WVRQAPGKGLEWVS S
GFYPSDIAVEWESNGOPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWOEGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLSLG 32 αFXI- EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSS
CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLG 32 αFXI- EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASG FTFSSYSMN WVRQAPGKGLEWVSS
32 αFXI- EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASG <u>FTFSSYSMN</u> WVRQAPGKGLEWVS <u>S</u>
13654p ISSSSSYIYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCAR <u>SYY</u>
IgG1 HC DYDQGYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKD
C-terminal YFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDH
K KPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCV
VVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLN
GKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGOPREPOVYTLPPSOEEMTKNOVSLTCLVK
GFYPSDIAVEWESNGOPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWOEGNVFS
CSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLSLGK
33 αFXI- QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYTFTSYSMHWVRQAPGQGLEWM
13716p GINPSGGSTSYAOKFOGRVTMTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR
IgG1 HC GAYLMELYYYYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAAL
K-less ICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLM
ISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLT
<u>VLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKN</u>
QVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSR
<u>WQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG</u>

24	Exc	OVOLVOGG A FYWYDG A GYWYGGY A GGWEDEGYGA WYYN DO A DGOGY FYYA
34	αFXI-	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASG <u>YTFTSYSMH</u> WVRQAPGQGLEWM
	13716p	G <u>IINPSGGSTSYAQKFQG</u> RVTMTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR
	IgG1 HC	GAYLMELYYYYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSS <u>ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAAL</u>
	C-terminal	GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTY
	K	<u>ICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLM</u>
		<u>ISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLT</u>
		<u>VLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKN</u>
		<i>QVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSR</i>
		WQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK
35	αFXI-	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASG <u>YTFTSYSMH</u> WVRQAPGQGLEWM
	13716	GIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR
	IgG1 HC	GAYLLELYYYYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAAL
	M103L	GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTY
	C-terminal	ICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLM
	K-less	ISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLT
	N-1688	VLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGOPREPOVYTLPPSRDELTKN
		<u>QVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSR</u>
	EXA	WOOGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTOKSLSLSPG
36	αFXI-	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASG <u>YTFTSYSMH</u> WVRQAPGQGLEWM
	13716	G <u>IINPSGGSTSYAQKFQG</u> RVTMTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR
	IgG1 HC	GAYLLELYYYYGMDV WGQGTTVTVSS <u>ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAAL</u>
	M103L	<u>GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTY</u>
	C-terminal	<u>ICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLM</u>
	K	<u>ISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLT</u>
		<u>VLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKN</u>
		<u>QVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSR</u>
		<u>WQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK</u>
37	Human	ECVTQLLKDTCFEGGDITTVFTPSAKYCQVVCTYHPRCLLFTFTAESPSEDPT
	FXI	RWFTCVLKDSVTETLPRVNRTAAISGYSFKQCSHQISACNKDIYVDLDMKGI
		NYNSSVAKSAQECQERCTDDVHCHFFTYATRQFPSLEHRNICLLKHTQTGT
		PTRITKLDKVVSGFSLKSCALSNLACIRDIFPNTVFADSNIDSVMAPDAFVCG
		RICTHHPGCLFFTFFSQEWPKESQRNLCLLKTSESGLPSTRIKKSKALSGFSL
		QSCRHSIPVFCHSSFYHDTDFLGEELDIVAAKSHEACQKLCTNAVRCQFFTY
		TPAQASCNEGKGKCYLKLSSNGSPTKILHGRGGISGYTLRLCKMDNECTTKI
		KPRIVGGTASVRGEWPWQVTLHTTSPTQRHLCGGSIIGNQWILTAAHCFYG
		VESPKILRVYSGILNQSEIKEDTSFFGVQEIIIHDQYKMAESGYDIALLKLETT
		VNYTDSQRPICLPSKGDRNVIYTDCWVTGWGYRKLRDKIQNTLQKAKIPLV
		TNEECQKRYRGHKITHKMICAGYREGGKDACKGDSGGPLSCKHNEVWHL
		VGITSWGEGCAQRERPGVYTNVVEYVDWILEKTQAV
38	Epitope-A	YATROFPSLEHRNICL
39	Epitope-A Epitope-B	HTQTGTPTRITKL
40	IgG1 HC	ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHT
+0	constant	FPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCD
1	domain	
	1	KTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEV
	X = K or	KFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKC
	absent	KVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFY
1		PSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS
41		CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGX
41	Human	ASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHT
1	IgG4 HC	FPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGP
1	constant	PCPSCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSQEDPEVQFN
1	domain:	WYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSN
	S228P	KGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIA
	X = K or	VEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSVM

	absent	HEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLGX
42	DNA encoding	GAAGTGCAGCTGGTCGAAAGCGGCGGCGGACTGGTGAAACCCGGAGGA AGCCTGAGGCTGAGCTGTGCCGCCAGCGGCTTTACCTTCAGCTCCTACTC
	αFXI- 13654p	CATGAACTGGGTGAGGCAGGCTCCTGGAAAAGGCCTGGAGTGGGTGAG CTCCATCTCCAGCAGCTCCTCCTATATCTACTACGCCGACTCCGTGAAAG
	IgG4 HC	GCAGGTTCACCATCAGCAGGGATAATGCCAAGAACAGCCTGTACCTGCA
	C-terminal	GATGAACTCCCTCAGGGCCGAAGACACAGCCGTGTACTACTGCGCCAGG
	K-less	AGCTATTACGACTACGACCAGGGCTATGGCATGGACGTGTGGGGCCAGG
		GCACCACAGTCACCGTGAGCTCCGCCTCCACCAAAGGACCCTCCGTGTT
		TCCCCTGGCCCCTGTAGCAGATCCACCAGCGAGAGCACCGCCGCTCTG
		GGCTGTCTCGTGAAGGATTACTTCCCCGAGCCCGTGACCGTGAGCTGGA ACTCTGGCGCCCTGACATCCGGCGTGCACACATTCCCCGCCGTCCTGCA
		AAGCAGCGGCCTCTATAGCCTGAGCTCCGTGGTGACCGTGCCCTCCAGC
		AGCCTGGGAACAAAGACCTACACCTGCAACGTGGACCACAAACCCTCCA
		ACACCAAGGTCGACAAGAGAGTGGAAAGCAAGTACGGCCCTCCTTGTCC
		CCCTTGCCCTGAGTTCCTGGGCGGACCCAGCGTGTTCCTGTTTC
		CCCCCAAACCCAAGGACACCTGATGATCAGCAGAACCCCCGAGGTCAC
		CTGCGTCGTGGACGTGAGCCAGGAGGACCCCGAAGTGCAGTTCAAC TGGTACGTGGACGGCGTGGAGGTGCACAACGCCAAGACCAAGCCCAGG
		GAAGAGCAATTCAACTCCACCTACAGGGTGGTGTCCGTCC
		TCCACCAGGACTGGCTGAACGGAAAGGAGTACAAATGTAAGGTGTCCA
		ACAAGGCCTGCCCAGCTCCATCGAGAAGACAATCTCCAAGGCTAAGG
		GCCAGCCCAGAGAGCCCCAGGTGTATACCCTCCCTCCCAGGAGGA
		AATGACCAAGAACCAGGTCTCCCTGACCTGCCTGGTGAAGGGCTTCTAT
		CCCAGCGACATCGCCGTGGAATGGGAATCCAACGGCCAGCCCGAGAAC AACTACAAGACAACACCCCCGTGCTCGATTCCGACGGTTCTTTCT
		GTACTCCAGGCTGACAGTGGACAAAAGCAGGTGGCAGGAGGCAATGT
		CTTCAGCTGCAGCGTGATGCATGAGGCCCTGCACAACCACTATACCCAG
		AAGAGCCTGTCCCTGAGCCTGGGC
43	DNA	GAAGTGCAGCTGGTCGAAAGCGGCGGCGGACTGGTGAAACCCGGAGGA
	encoding	AGCCTGAGGCTGAGCTGCCGCCAGCGGCTTTACCTTCAGCTCCTACTC
	αFXI- 13654p	CATGAACTGGGTGAGGCAGGCTCCTGGAAAAGGCCTGGAGTGGGTGAG CTCCATCTCCAGCAGCTCCTCCTATATCTACTACGCCGACTCCGTGAAAG
	IgG4 HC	GCAGGTTCACCATCAGCAGGGATAATGCCAAGAACAGCCTGTACCTGCA
	C-terminal	GATGAACTCCCTCAGGGCCGAAGACACAGCCGTGTACTACTGCGCCAGG
	K	AGCTATTACGACTACGACCAGGGCTATGGCATGGACGTGTGGGGCCAGG
		GCACCACAGTCACCGTGAGCTCCGCCTCCACCAAAGGACCCTCCGTGTT
		TCCCCTGGCCCCCTGTAGCAGATCCACCAGCGAGAGCACCGCCGCTCTG GGCTGTCTCGTGAAGGATTACTTCCCCGAGCCCGTGACCGTGAGCTGGA
		ACTCTGGCGCCTGACATCCGGCGTGCACACATTCCCCGCCGTCCTGCA
		AAGCAGCGGCCTCTATAGCCTGAGCTCCGTGGTGACCGTGCCCTCCAGC
		AGCCTGGGAACAAAGACCTACACCTGCAACGTGGACCACAAACCCTCCA
		ACACCAAGGTCGACAAGAGAGTGGAAAGCAAGTACGGCCCTCCTTGTCC
		CCCTTGCCCTGCTCCTGAGTTCCTGGGCGGACCCAGCGTGTTCCTGTTTC
		CCCCCAAACCCAAGGACACCCTGATGATCAGCAGAACCCCCGAGGTCAC CTGCGTCGTGGTGGACGTGAGCCAGGAGGACCCCGAAGTGCAGTTCAAC
		TGGTACGTGGACGGCGTGGAGGTGCACAACGCCAAGACCAAGCCCAGG
		GAAGAGCAATTCAACTCCACCTACAGGGTGGTGTCCGTCC
		TCCACCAGGACTGGCTGAACGGAAAGGAGTACAAATGTAAGGTGTCCA
		ACAAGGCCTGCCCAGCTCCATCGAGAAGACAATCTCCAAGGCTAAGG
		GCCAGCCCAGAGAGCCCCAGGTGTATACCCTCCCTCCCTC
		AATGACCAAGAACCAGGTCTCCCTGACCTGCCTGGTGAAGGGCTTCTAT
		CCCAGCGACATCGCCGTGGAATGGGAATCCAACGGCCAGCCCGAGAAC AACTACAAGACAACACCCCCGTGCTCGATTCCGACGGTTCTTTCT
	<u> </u>	ANCIACIANACIACIOCOCCUTUCTOUATTOCUACUUTTCTTTCTTCCT

		GTACTCCAGGCTGACAGTGGACAAAAGCAGGTGGCAGGAGGCAATGT
		CTTCAGCTGCAGCGTGATGCATGAGGCCCTGCACAACCACTATACCCAG
		AAGAGCCTGTCCCTGAGCCTGGGCAAG
44	DNA	GACATCCAGATGACCCAGAGCCCTTCCTCCGTGAGCGCCAGCGTCGGCG
	encoding	ACAGAGTGACCATCACCTGCAGAGCCAGCCAGGGCATCAGCAGCTGGCT
	αFXI-	GGCTTGGTACCAGCAGAAGCCCGGCAAGGCCCCCAAGCTGCTGATCTAC
	13654p LC	GCCGCCAGCAGCCTGCAGAGCGGCGTGCCCTCCAGATTTAGCGGCAGCG
		GCAGCGGCACCGACTTTACCCTCACAATCAGCAGCCTGCAGCCCGAGGA
		CTTCGCTACCTACTACTGCCAGCAGGTGAACAGCTACCCTATCACATTCG
		GCGGCGCACCAAGGTGGAGATCAAGAGAACCGTGGCCGCCCCAGCG
		TGTTCATCTTCCCCCCCTCCGATGAGCAGCTGAAAAGCGGCACCGCCAG
		CGTCGTGTGCCTGCAACAACTTCTACCCCAGGGAGGCCAAAGTGCAG
		TGGAAGGTCGACAACGCCCTGCAGTCCGGCAACAGCCAAGAAAGCGTC
		ACCGAGCAGGACAGCAAGGACTCCACCTACAGCCTGTCCAGCACCCTGA
		CCCTGAGCAAGGCCGACTACGAGAAGCACAAGGTGTACGCCTGCGAGG
		TGACACACCAGGGCCTGAGCTCCCCCGTGACCAAGAGCTTCAATAGGGG
4.5	DNIA	CGAGTGC
45	DNA	GAGGTGCAGCTGGTGGAGTCTGGGGGGGGGCCTGGTCAAGCCTGGGGGG TCCCTGAGACTCTCCTGTGCAGCCTCTGGATTCACCTTCAGTAGCTATAG
	encoding αFXI-	CATGAACTGGGTCCGCCAGGCTCCAGGAAGGGGCTGGAGTGGGTCTCA
	13654p	TCCATTAGTAGTAGTAGTAGTTACATATACTACGCAGACTCAGTGAAGG
	IgG1 HC	GCCGATTCACCATCTCCAGAGACAACGCCAAGAACTCACTGTATCTGCA
	C-terminal	AATGAACAGCCTGAGAGCCGAGGACACGCGGTGTACTACTGCGCCAG
	K-less	ATCTTACTACGACTACGATCAAGGATACGGAATGGACGTATGGGGCCAG
	1033	GGAACAACTGTCACCGTCTCCTCAgctagcacaaaaggaccaagcgtgtttccactggcaccta
		gcagcaaatccaccagcggcgaacagcagcctcgggtgcctggtgaaggattacttccctgagccagtcacagtgt
		cctggaactccggagccctgacatccggcgtgcacaccttccccgctgtgctgcaatccagcggactgtatagcctcag
		ctccgtcgtgacagtcccttccagcagcctgggcacacagacttacatttgcaacgtgaaccacaaaaccttccaacacta
		aggtggacaaaaaggtggaacccaaatcctgtgataagacccatacatgcccaccttgtcccgctcctgagctgctggg
		gggaccttccgtctttctgtttcctccaaaaccaaaagacacactcatgatcagccggacccccgaagtcacctgtgtggt
		ggtggacgtcagccacgaagatccagaggtcaagttcaattggtacgtggatgga
		caaacctagagaagaacagtacaatagcacatacagggtggtgtccgtcc
		ggcaaagagtataagtgcaaggtgagcaacaaggccctgcctg
		gcagccacgggaaccccaggtgtataccctgccccaagccgggatgaactgaccaaaaaccaggtcagcctgacat
		gcctggtgaaagggttttacccaagcgatattgccgtcgagtgggagagcaacggacagccagaaaacaattacaaaa
		ccacccacctgtgctggactccgatgggagctttttcctgtacagcaagctcacagtggacaagtccagatggcaaca
		gggcaacgtgttttcctgctccgtgatgcacgaggccctccacaaccactatacacaaaagtccctctccctcagcccag
46	DNA	ga GAGGTGCAGCTGGTGGAGTCTGGGGGGAGGCCTGGTCAAGCCTGGGGGG
40	encoding	TCCCTGAGACTCTCCTGTGCAGCCTCGGATTCACCTTCAGTAGCTATAG
	αFXI-	CATGAACTGGGTCCGCCAGGCTCCAGGGAAGGGGCTGGAGTGGGTCTCA
	13654p	TCCATTAGTAGTAGTAGTAGTTACATATACTACGCAGACTCAGTGAAGG
	IgG1 HC	GCCGATTCACCATCTCCAGAGACAACGCCAAGAACTCACTGTATCTGCA
	C-terminal	AATGAACAGCCTGAGAGCCGAGGACACGGCGGTGTACTACTGCGCCAG
	K	ATCTTACTACGACTACGATCAAGGATACGGAATGGACGTATGGGGCCAG
		GGAACAACTGTCACCGTCTCCTCAgctagcacaaaaggaccaagcgtgtttccactggcaccta
		gcagcaaatccaccagcggcggaacagcagcctcgggtgcctggtgaaggattacttccctgagccagtcacagtgt
		cctggaactccggagccctgacatccggcgtgcacaccttccccgctgtgctgcaatccagcggactgtatagcctcag
		ctccgtcgtgacagtcccttccagcagcctgggcacacagacttacatttgcaacgtgaaccacaaaccttccaacacta
		aggtggacaaaaaggtggaacccaaatcctgtgataagacccatacatgcccaccttgtcccgctcctgagctgctggg
		gggaccttccgtctttctgtttcctccaaaaccaaaagacacactcatgatcagccggacccccgaagtcacctgtgtggt
		ggtggacgtcagccacgaagatccagaggtcaagttcaattggtacgtggatgga
		caaacctagagaagaacagtacaatagcacatacagggtggtgtccgtcc
		gcaaagagtataagtgcaaggtgagcaacaaggccctgcctg

	I	
		gcagccacgggaaccccaggtgtataccctgccccaagccgggatgaactgaccaaaaaccaggtcagctgacat gcctggtgaaagggttttacccaagcgatattgccgtcgagtgggaggga
		ccacccacctgtgctggactccgatgggagctttttcctgtacagcaagctcacagtggacaagtccagatggcaaca
		gggcaacgtgttttcctgctccgtgatgcacgaggccctccacaaccactatacacaaaagtccctctccctcagcccag
		gaaag
47	DNA	CAGGTCCAGCTCGTGCAGAGCGGAGCCGAGGTGAAGAAGCCCGGAGCC
''	encoding	TCCGTCAAAGTGAGCTGTAAAGCCAGCGGCTACACCTTCACATCCTACA
	αFXI-	GCATGCACTGGGTGAGGCAGGCTCCTGGCCAAGGCCTGGAGTGGATGG
	13716p	GCATTATCAACCCCAGCGGCGCTCCACCTCCTACGCTCAGAAGTTCCA
	IgG4 HC	GGGCAGGGTGACCATGACCAGAGACACCAGCACCAGCACCGTGTATAT
	C-terminal	GGAGCTGAGCTCCCTGAGGAGCGAGGACACAGCCGTGTACTACTGCGCT
	K-less	AGGGCGCCTACCTGATGGAGCTGTACTACTACTACGGAATGGATGTGT
	1X-1C55	GGGGCCAGGGCACCACCGTGACAGTCTCCAGCGCCAGCACCAAAGGCC
		CTTCCGTGTTTCCCCTGGCCCCCTGCAGCAGGAGCACCAGCGAAAGCAC
		AGCCGCCTGGGCTGTCTGGTGAAGGACTACTTCCCCGAACCCGTGACC
		GTGAGCTGGAACAGCGGAGCTCTAGACCTCCGGCGTGCACACATTTCCCG
		CCGTGCTGCAGCGGACCGACCAGCGTGCCAGCGTGGACCGT
		CCCCAGCTCCAGCCTGGGCACCAAGACCTACACCTGTAACGTGGATCAT
		AAGCCCAGCAACACCAAGGTGGACAAGAGAGTGGAGAGCAAATACGGC
		CCTCCCTGTCCCCCTTGTCCCGCTCCCGAATTTCTGGGCGGCCCTTCCGT
		GTTCCTGTTCCCCCCTAAGCCCAAGGACACCCTGATGATCAGCAGAACC
		CCCGAAGTCACATGCGTGGTGGTCGACGTGAGCCAGGAGGACCCCGAG
		GTCCAGTTTAACTGGTACGTGGACGGAGTGGAAGTGCACAACGCCAAGA
		CAAAGCCCAGGGAGGAGCAGTTCAACAGCACCTACAGAGTGGTGTCCG
		TGCTCACCGTGCTGCACCAGGATTGGCTGAACGGAAAGGAGTACAAGTG
		TAAGGTGAGCAACAAAGGCCTCCCCAGCAGCATCGAAAAGACCATCTCC
		AAAGCTAAGGGACAGCCCAGAGAGCCCCAGGTGTACACACTGCCCCCC
		AGCCAGGAGGAGATGACCAAGAATCAGGTGTCCCTGACCTGCCTG
		AAGGCTTTTACCCCTCCGACATTGCCGTCGAATGGGAGTCCAACGGCCA
		GCCTGAGAACAACTATAAGACAACCCCCCTGTGCTGGACAGCGACGGC
		TCCTTCTTTCTGTACTCCAGGCTGACCGTCGACAAATCCAGGTGGCAGGA
		GGGAAACGTGTTCAGCTGCAGCGTGATGCACGAGGCCCTGCACAACCAC
40	Ditt	TACACCCAGAAGAGCCTGTCCCTGAGCCTCGGC
48	DNA	CAGGTCCAGCTCGTGCAGAGCCGGAGCCGAGGTGAAGAAGCCCGGAGCC
	encoding	TCCGTCAAAGTGAGCTGTAAAGCCAGCGGCTACACCTTCACATCCTACA
	αFXI-	GCATGCACTGGGTGAGGCAGGCTCCTGGCCAAGGCCTGGAGTGGATGG
	13716p	GCATTATCAACCCCAGCGGCGCTCCACCTCCTACGCTCAGAAGTTCCA
	IgG4 HC	GGGCAGGGTGACCATGACCAGAGACACCAGCACCAGCACCGTGTATAT
	C-terminal	GGAGCTGAGCTCCCTGAGGAGCGAGGACACAGCCGTGTACTACTGCGCT
	K	AGGGGCGCCTACCTGATGGAGCTGTACTACTACTACGGAATGGATGTGT
		GGGGCCAGGGCACCACCGTGACAGTCTCCAGCGCCAGCACCAAAGGCC
		CTTCCGTGTTTCCCCTGGCCCCCTGCAGCAGCAGCACCAGCGAAAGCAC
		AGCCGCCCTGGGCTGTCTGGTGAAGGACTACTTCCCCGAACCCGTGACC
		GTGAGCTGGAACAGCGGAGCTCTGACCTCCGGCGTGCACACATTTCCCG
		CCGTGCTGCAGTCCAGCGGACTGTACAGCCTGTCCAGCGTGGTGACCGT
		CCCCAGCTCCAGCCTGGGCACCAAGACCTACACCTGTAACGTGGATCAT
		AAGCCCAGCAACACCAAGGTGGACAAGAGAGTGGAGAGCAAATACGGC
		CCTCCCTGTCCCCCTTGTCCCGCTCCCGAATTTCTGGGCGGCCCTTCCGT
		GTTCCTGTTCCCCCCTAAGCCCAAGGACACCCTGATGATCAGCAGAACC
		CCCGAAGTCACATGCGTGGTCGACGTGAGCCAGGAGGACCCCGAG
		GTCCAGTTTAACTGGTACGTGGACGGAGTGGAAGTGCACAACGCCAAGA
		CAAAGCCCAGGGAGGAGCAGTTCAACAGCACCTACAGAGTGGTGTCCG
		TGCTCACCGTGCTGCACCAGGATTGGCTGAACGGAAAGGAGTACAAGTG
		TAAGGTGAGCAACAAAGGCCTCCCCAGCAGCATCGAAAAGACCATCTCC
		AAAGCTAAGGGACAGCCCAGAGAGCCCCAGGTGTACACACTGCCCCCC

		AGCCAGGAGGAGATGACCAAGAATCAGGTGTCCCTGACCTGCCTG
		AAGGCTTTTACCCCTCCGACATTGCCGTCGAATGGGAGTCCAACGGCCA
		GCCTGAGAACAACTATAAGACAACCCCCCTGTGCTGGACAGCGACGGC
		TCCTTCTTTCTGTACTCCAGGCTGACCGTCGACAAATCCAGGTGGCAGGA
		GGGAAACGTGTTCAGCTGCAGCGTGATGCACGAGGCCCTGCACAACCAC
		TACACCCAGAAGAGCCTGTCCCTGAGCCTCGGCAAG
49	DNA	GAGATCGTCATGACCCAGAGCCCTGCTACCCTGAGCGTGAGCCCTGGCG
	encoding	AAAGGCCACCCTGTCCTGTAGGGCCAGCCAGAGCGTGTCCAGCAACCT
	αFXI-	GGCCTGGTATCAGCAGAAGCCTGGCCAGGCCCCTAGGCTGCTGATCTAC
	13716p	GGCGCCAGCACCAGAGCTACCGGCATCCCTGCTAGGTTCTCCGGAAGCG
	LC	GCTCCGGCACCGAGTTCACCCTGACCATTAGCTCCCTGCAGAGCGAGGA
		CTTCGCCGTGTACTACTGCCAGCAGTTCAACGACTGGCCCCTGACCTTCG
		GCGGAGGCACCAAGGTGGAGATCAAGAGGACCGTGGCCGCTCCTTCCGT
		GTTCATCTTCCCCCCAGCGACGAGCAGCTGAAGTCCGGCACAGCCTCC
		GTGGTGTGCCTGCAACAACTTCTACCCCAGGGAGGCCAAGGTGCAGT
		GGAAGGTGGACAACGCCCTGCAAAGCGGCAACAGCCAGGAGTCCGTGA
		CCGAGCAGGACAGCAAGGACTCCACCTACTCCCTGAGCTCCACCCTGAC
		CCTGAGCAAGGCCGATTACGAGAAGCACAAGGTGTACGCCTGCGAGGT
		GACCCACCAGGGACTGAGCAGCCCCGTGACCAAGAGCTTCAACAGGGG
		CGAATGC
50	DNA	CAGGTGCAGCTGGGGCTGAGGTGAAGAAGCCTGGGGCCT
	encoding	CAGTGAAGGTTTCCTGCAAGGCATCTGGATACACCTTCACCAGCTACAG
	αFXI-	CATGCACTGGGTGCGACAGGCCCCTGGACAAGGGCTTGAGTGGATGGG
	13716p	AATAATCAACCCTAGTGGTGGTAGCACAAGCTACGCACAGAAGTTCCAG
	IgG1 HC	GGCAGAGTCACCATGACCAGGGACACGTCCACGAGCACAGTCTACATG
	C-terminal	GAGCTGAGCAGCCTGAGATCTGAGGACACGGCGGTGTACTACTGCGCCA
	K-less	GAGGTGCTTATCTAATGGAGTTATACTACTATTACGGTATGGATGTCTGG
		GGCCAGGGAACAACTGTCACCGTCTCCTCAgctagcacaaaaggaccaagcgtgtttccac
		tggcacctagcagcaaatccaccagcggcggaacagcagccctcgggtgcctggtgaaggattacttccctgagcca
		gtcacagtgtcctggaactccggagccctgacatccggcgtgcacaccttccccgctgtgctgcaatccagcggactgt
		atagcetcagetcegtegtgacagtecettccagcageetgggcacacagacttacatttgcaacgtgaaccacaaacet
		tccaacactaaggtggacaaaaaggtggaacccaaatcctgtgataagacccatacatgcccaccttgtcccgctcctga
		gctgctggggggaccttccgtctttctgtttcctccaaaaccaaaagacacactcatgatcagccggacccccgaagtca
		cctgtgtggtggtggacgtcagccacgaagatccagaggtcaagttcaattggtacgtggatgga
		cgcaaaaaccaaacctagagaagaacagtacaatagcacatacagggtggtgtccgtcc
		ctggctcaatggcaaagagtataagtgcaaggtgagcaacaaggccctgcctg
		ggcaaaggggcagccacgggaaccccaggtgtataccctgccccaagccgggatgaactgaccaaaaaccaggtc
		agcctgacatgcctggtgaaagggttttacccaagcgatattgccgtcgagtgggagagcaacggacagcagaaaac
		aattacaaaaccacccacctgtgctggactccgatgggagctttttcctgtacagcaagctcacagtggacaagtccag
		atggcaacagggcaacgtgttttcctgctccgtgatgcacgaggccctccacaaccactatacacaaaagtccctctccc
51	DNA	tcagcccagga CAGGTGCAGCTGGTGCAGTCTGGGGCTGAGGTGAAGAAGCCTGGGGCCT
J 1	encoding	CAGTGAAGGTTTCCTGCAAGGCATCTGGATACACCTTCACCAGCTACAG
	αFXI-	CATGCACTGGGTGCGACAGGCCCCTGGACAAGGGCTTGAGTGGATGGG
	13716p	AATAATCAACCCTAGTGGTGGTAGCACAAGCTACGCACAGAAGTTCCAG
	IgG1 HC	GGCAGAGTCACCATGACCAGGGACACGTCCACGAGCACAGTCTACATG
	C-terminal	GAGCTGAGCAGCCTGAGATCTGAGGACACGGCGGTGTACTACTGCGCCA
	K	GAGGTGCTTATCTAATGGAGTTATACTACTATTACGGTATGGATGTCTGG
		GGCCAGGGAACAACTGTCACCGTCTCCTCAgctagcacaaaaggaccaagcgtgtttccac
		tggcacctagcagcaaatccaccagcggcggaacagcagccctcgggtgcctggtgaaggattacttccctgagcca
		gtcacagtgtcctggaactccggagccctgacatccggcgtgcacaccttccccgctgtgctgcaatccagcggactgt
		atagcetcagetcegtegtgacagtecettccagcagcetgggcacacagacttacatttgcaacgtgaaccacaaacet
		tccaacactaaggtggacaaaaaggtggaacccaaatcctgtgataagacccatacatgcccaccttgtcccgctcctga
		gctgctggggggaccttccgtctttctgtttcctccaaaaccaaaagacacactcatgatcagccggacccccgaagtca

		cctgtgtggtggtggacgtcaccacgaagatccagaggtcaagttcaattggtacgtggatgga
		ctggctcaatggcaaagagtataagtgcaaggtgagcaacaaggccctgcctg
		ggcaaaggggcagccacgggaaccccaggtgtataccctgccccaagccgggatgaactgaccaaaaaccaggtc
		agectgacatgectggtgaaagggttttacccaagegatattgeegtegagtgggagagcaaeggacagecagaaaacaattacaaaaaccacccacctgtgetggacteegatgggagettttteetgtacagcaageteacagtggacaagtecag
		attacaaaaccacctacctgtgctggacccgatgggagcttttcctgtacagcaagctcacagtggacaagtcag atggcaacagggcaacgtgttttcctgctccgtgatgcacgaggccctccacaaccactatacacaaaaagtccctctccc
		tcagccaggaaag
52	DNA	GAGGTGCAGCTGGTCCAGAGCGGAGCCGAGGTGAAGAAACCCGGAGCC
	encoding	AGCGTCAAGGTGAGCTGCAAGGCCTCCGGCTACACCTTCACATCCTATA
	αFXI-	GCATGCACTGGGTGAGGCAGGCTCCTGGCCAGGGCCTGGAATGGATGG
	13716	GCATCATCAACCCCAGCGGCGGCTCCACATCCTACGCCCAGAAATTTCA
	IgG4 HC	GGGAAGGGTCACCATGACCAGGACACCACCACCACCACCACCACCACCACCACCA
	S228P Q1E	GAGCTGTCCAGCCTGAGGTCCGAGGACACCGCTGTGTACTACTGCGCCA GAGGCGCCTATCTGCTGGAGCTGTACTACTACTACGGAATGGACGTGTG
	M103L	GGGCCAGGGCACAACCGTGACCGTGAGCAGCGCCCAGCACCAAGGGACC
	C-terminal	TTCCGTGTTCCCCCTGGCCCCTTGTAGCAGATCCACCTCCGAATCCACCG
	K-less	CCGCTCTGGGCTGTCTCGTCAAGGATTATTTCCCCGAGCCTGTGACCGTG
		TCCTGGAACTCCGGAGCCCTCACCTCCGGCGTGCATACCTTCCCTGCCGT
		GCTCCAGTCCAGCGGCCTGTACTCCCTCAGCAGCGTGGTGACCGTGCCC
		TCCAGCAGCCTGGGCACCAAAACCTATACCTGCAATGTGGACCACAAGC
		CCAGCAATACCAAGGTGGACAAGAGGGTGGAGTCCAAATACGGACCTC
		CCTGTCCCCCTGCCCCGCTCCCGAATTTCTGGGAGGCCCCTCCGTGTTC CTGTTCCCTCCCAAGCCCAAGGACACACTGATGATTTCCAGGACCCCTG
		AGGTGACCTGCGTGGTGGTGGACGTCAGCCAGGAAGATCCTGAGGTGCA
		GTTCAACTGGTACGTGGATGGCGTGGAAGTGCATAACGCCAAGACCAAG
		CCCAGGGAGGAACAGTTCAACAGCACCTACAGAGTGGTCAGCGTGCTG
		ACAGTCCTGCACCAGGACTGGCTGAACGGCAAGGAATACAAGTGCAAG
		GTGTCCAACAAGGGACTCCCCTCCTCCATCGAGAAAACAATCAGCAAGG
		CCAAAGGCCAGCCCAGAGAACCTCAAGTCTATACCCTCCCCCTAGCCA
		GGAGGAGATGACCAAGAACCAAGTGAGCCTGACCTGCCTG
		GAGAACAACTATAAGACAACCCCTCCCGTGCTCGACTCCGATGGAAGCT
		TTTTCCTCTACAGCAGGCTGACCGTGGACAAGAGCAGATGGCAGGAGGG
		AAATGTGTTCAGCTGCAGCGTGATGCACGAAGCCCTGCACAACCACTAC
		ACCCAAAAAAGCCTGAGCCTGAGCCTGGGA
53	DNA	GAGGTGCAGCTGGTCCAGAGCGGAGCCGAGGTGAAGAAACCCGGAGCC
	encoding	AGCGTCAAGGTGAGCTGCAAGGCCTCCGGCTACACCTTCACATCCTATA
	αFXI-	GCATGCACTGGGTGAGGCAGGCTCCTGGCCAGGGCCTGGAATGGATGG
	13716	GCATCATCAACCCAGCGGCGCTCCACATCCACCAGCACCAGCACCTGTACATC
	IgG4 HC S228P	GGGAAGGGTCACCATGACCAGGGATACATCCACCAGCACCGTGTACATG GAGCTGTCCAGCCTGAGGTCCGAGGACACCGCTGTGTACTACTGCGCCA
	Q1E	GAGGCGCCTATCTGCTGGAGCTGTACTACTACTACGGAATGGACGTGTG
	M103L	GGGCCAGGCACAACCGTGACCGTGAGCAGCACCAAGGGACC
	C-terminal	TTCCGTGTTCCCCCTGGCCCCTTGTAGCAGATCCACCTCCGAATCCACCG
	K	CCGCTCTGGGCTGTCTCGTCAAGGATTATTTCCCCGAGCCTGTGACCGTG
		TCCTGGAACTCCGGAGCCCTCACCTCCGGCGTGCATACCTTCCCTGCCGT
		GCTCCAGTCCAGCGGCCTGTACTCCCTCAGCAGCGTGGTGACCGTGCCC
		TCCAGCAGCCTGGGCACCAAAACCTATACCTGCAATGTGGACCACAAGC CCAGCAATACCAAGGTGGACAAGAGGGTGGAGTCCAAATACGGACCTC
		CCTGTCCCCCTGCCCCGCTCCCGAATTCTGGGAGGCCCCTCCGTGTTC
		CTGTTCCCTCCCAAGCCCAAGGACACACTGATGATTTCCAGGACCCCTG
		AGGTGACCTGCGTGGTGGACGTCAGCCAGGAAGATCCTGAGGTGCA
		GTTCAACTGGTACGTGGATGGCGTGGAAGTGCATAACGCCAAGACCAAG
		CCCAGGGAGGAACAGTTCAACAGCACCTACAGAGTGGTCAGCGTGCTG

54	DNA encoding αFXI- 13716 IgG1 HC Q1E M103L C-terminal K-less	ACAGTCCTGCACCAGGACTGGCTGAACGGCAAGGAATACAAGTGCAAG GTGTCCAACAAGGGACTCCCCTCCTCCATCGAGAAAACAATCAGCAAGG CCAAAGGCCAGCCCAGAGAACCTCAAGTCTATACCCTCCCCCCTAGCCA GGAGGAGATGACCAAGAACCAAGTGAGCCTGACCTGCTGGTGAAGGG CTTTTACCCCAGCGACATCGCCGTGGAATGGGAGTCCAACGGACAGCCC GAGAACAACTATAAGACAACCCCTCCCGTGCTCGACTCCGATGGAAGCT TTTTCCTCTACAGCAGGCTGACCGTGGACAGAGCAGATGGCAGGAGGG AAATGTGTTCAGCTGCAGCGTGATGCACGAAGCCCTGCACAACCACTAC ACCCAAAAAAGCCTGAGCCTGAGCCTGGGAAAG GAGGTGCAGCTGGTCCAGAGCCTGGGAAAG GAGGTGCAGCTGGTCCAGAGCCTCGGCTACACCTTCACATCCTATA GCATGCACTGGGTGAGCAGGCTCCTGGCCAGGGCCTGGAATGGATGG
		ggactgtatagcetcagctccgtcgtgacagtccttccagcagcctgggcacacagacttacatttgcaacgtgaacca caaaccttccaacactaaggtggacaaaaaggtggaacccaaatcctgtgataagacccatacatgccaacttgtccc gctcctgagctgctggggggaccttccgtctttctgtttcctccaaaaccaaaagacacactcatgatcagccggacccc cgaagtcacctgtgtgtggtggacgtcagccacgaagatccagaggtcaagttcaattggtacgtggatgga
55	DNA encoding αFXI- 13716 IgG1 HC Q1E M103L C-terminal K	GAGGTGCAGCTGGTCCAGAGCGGAGCCGAGGTGAAGAAACCCGGAGCC AGCGTCAAGGTGAGCTGCAAGGCCTCCGGCTACACCTTCACATCCTATA GCATGCACTGGGTGAGGCAGGCTCCTGGCCAGGGCCTGGAATGGATGG
56	Leader Sequence A	MSVPTQVLGLLLWLTDARC

57	Leader	MEWSWVFLFFLSVTTGVHS
	Sequence	
	В	
58	Leader	MELGLCWVFLVAILEGVQC
	Sequence	
50	C	EVOLVEGOCCI VIVECCGI EL GOA A GOETEGOVO DIWATEO A DOVOL EWAGOL
59	αFXI-	EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSI SSSSSYIYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARSYYD
	13654p- IgG4 HC	YDQGYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVK
	S228P	DYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYT
	X = K or	CNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMIS
	absent	RTPEVTCVVVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVS
	uosent	VLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQ
		EEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFL
		YSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLGX
60	αFXI-	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYTFTSYSMHWVRQAPGQGLEWM
	13716p-	GIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCARG
	IgG4 HC	AYLMELYYYYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAAL
	S228P	GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLG
	X = K or	TKTYTCNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKD
	absent	TLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNST
		YRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYT
		LPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSD
61	αFXI-	GSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLGX
61	13716-	EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYTFTSYSMHWVRQAPGQGLEWMG IINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCARGA
	IgG4 HC	YLLELYYYYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGC
	S228P	LVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTK
	1Q1E	TYTCNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTL
	M103L	MISRTPEVTCVVVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYR
	X = K or	VVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLP
	absent	PSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGS
		FFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLGX
62	αFXI-	EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSI
	13654p-	SSSSSYIYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARSYYD
	IgG1 HC	YDQGYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVK
	X = K or	DYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYI
	absent	CNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTL
		MISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYR
		VVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLP PSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSF
		FLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGX
63	αFXI-	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYTFTSYSMHWVRQAPGQGLEWM
05	13716p-	GIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCARG
	IgG1 HC	AYLMELYYYYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAAL
	X = K or	GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLG
	absent	TQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPK
		PKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQY
		NSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQ
		VYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVL
		DSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGX
64	αFXI-	EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYTFTSYSMHWVRQAPGQGLEWMG
	13716-	IINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCARGA
	IgG1 HC	YLLELYYYYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGC

	1Q1E	LVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQ
	M103L	TYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPK
	X = K or	DTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNS
	absent	TYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVY
		TLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSD
		GSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGX
65	αFXI-	EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASG YTFTSYSMH WVRQAPGQGLEWM
	13716	GIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR
	IgG1 HC	GAYLMELYYYYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSS <u>ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAAL</u>
	Q1E	GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTY
	C-terminal	ICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLM
	K-less	ISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEOYNSTYRVVSVLT
	12-1055	VLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGOPREPOVYTLPPSRDELTKN
		<u>OVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGOPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSR</u>
		<u>WQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG</u>
66	αFXI-	EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASG <u>YTFTSYSMH</u> WVRQAPGQGLEWM
	13716	G <u>IINPSGGSTSYAQKFQG</u> RVTMTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR
	IgG1 HC	GAYLMELYYYYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSS <u>ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAAL</u>
	Q1E	<u>GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTY</u>
	C-terminal	<u>ICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLM</u>
	K	ISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLT
		VLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKN
		<i>QVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSR</i>
		WQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK
67	αFXI-	EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASG YTFTSYSMH WVRQAPGQGLEWM
07	13716-	GIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR
	IgG4 HC	GAYLMELYYYYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSS <u>ASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAAL</u>
	S228P	GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTY
	Q1E	<u>TCNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISR</u>
	C-terminal	<u>TPEVTCVVVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVL</u>
	K-less	<u>HQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQV</u>
		<u>SLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQ</u>
		<u>EGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLG</u>
68	αFXI-	EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASG <u>YTFTSYSMH</u> WVRQAPGQGLEWM
	13716-	GIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR
	IgG4 HC	GAYLMELYYYYGMDV WGQGTTVTVSS <u>ASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAAL</u>
	S228P	GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTY
	Q1E	TCNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCP P CPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISR
	C-terminal	TPEVTCVVVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVL
	K	HODWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGOPREPOVYTLPPSOEEMTKNOV
	1	SLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQ
		EGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLGK
(0)	EVI	
69	αFXI-	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASG <u>YTFTSYSMH</u> WVRQAPGQGLEWM
	13716-	G <u>IINPSGGSTSYAQKFQG</u> RVTMTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR
	IgG4 HC	GAYLLELYYYYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALG
	S228P	<u>CLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYT</u>
	M103L	<u>CNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPP</u> CPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRT
	C-terminal	<u>PEVTCVVVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLH</u>
	K-less	<u>ODWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGOPREPOVYTLPPSQEEMTKNOVS</u>
		<u>LTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQE</u>
		<u>GNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLG</u>
70	αFXI-	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASG <u>YTFTSYSMH</u> WVRQAPGQGLEWM
	13716-	GIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAR
	IgG4 HC	GAYLLELYYYYGMDVWGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALG
	1 150 1110	" O COLL TO THE TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL CONTRIBUTION OF THE CONTRI

	S228P	<u>CLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYT</u>
	M103L	<u>CNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPP</u> CPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRT
	C-terminal	<u>PEVTCVVVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLH</u>
	K	<u>ODWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVS</u>
		<u>LTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQE</u>
		<u>GNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLGK</u>
71	anti-RSV	MAPVQLLGLLVLFLPAMRCDIQMTQSPSTLSASVGDRVTITCKCQLSVGYM
	Kappa	HWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYDTSKLASGVPSRFSGSGSGTEFTLTISSLQPDDFAT
	Light	YYCFQGSGYPFTFGGGTKLEIK <i>RTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFY</i>
	Chain	PREAKVOWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACE
		<u>VTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC</u>
72	anti-RSV	MAVVQLLGLLVLFLPAMRCQVTLRESGPALVKPTQTLTLTCTFSGFSLSTSG
	IgG4 HC	MSVGWIRQPPGKALEWLADIWWDDKKDYNPSLKSRLTISKDTSKNQVVLK
	S228P	VTNMDPADTATYYCARSMITNWYFDVWGAGTTVTVSS <u>ASTKGPSVFPLAPC</u>
		<u>SRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVT</u>
		<u>VPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPP</u>
		<u>KPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNS</u>
		<u>TYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPP</u>
		<u>SQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYS</u>
		<u>RLTVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLGK</u>

While the present invention is described herein with reference to illustrated embodiments, it should be understood that the invention is not limited hereto. Those having ordinary skill in the art and access to the teachings herein will recognize additional modifications and embodiments within the scope thereof. Therefore, the present invention is limited only by the claims attached herein.

WHAT IS CLAIMED:

5

10

15

25

An antibody or antigen binding fragment comprising:
 at least the six complementarity determining regions (CDRs) of antibody
 αFXI-13654p, αFXI-13716p, or αFXI-13716;

wherein antibody αFXI-13654p comprises a heavy chain (HC) having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:18, 26, 31, or 32 and a light chain (LC) having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:19;

wherein antibody α FXI-13716p comprises an HC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:22, 27, 33, or 34 and a LC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23;

wherein antibody α FXI-13716 comprises an HC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:25, 28, 35, or 36 and a LC having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23;

wherein optionally one or more of the six CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; and,

wherein the antibody or antigen binding fragment binds the apple 2 domain of coagulation factor XI (FXI) and inhibits activation of FXI.

- 2. The antibody or antigen binding fragment of claim 1, wherein the antibody or antigen binding fragment comprises:
 - (i) the HC CDRs having the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:2, and SEQ ID NO:3 for HC CDR1, CDR2, and CDR3 and the LC CDRs having the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, and SEQ ID NO:6 for LC CDR1, CDR2, and CDR3;
 - (ii) the HC CDRs having the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, and SEQ ID NO:9 for HC CDR1, CDR2, and CDR3 and the LC CDRs having the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, and SEQ ID NO:12 for LC CDR1, CDR2, and CDR3; or,
- (iii) the HC CDRs having the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, and SEQ ID NO:13 for HC CDR1, CDR2, and CDR3 and the LC CDRs having the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:11, and SEQ ID NO:12 for LC CDR1, CDR2, and CDR3.

3. The antibody or antigen binding fragment of claim 2, wherein the antibody or antigen binding fragment comprises:

5

10

15

20

- (i) an HC variable domain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:16 and an LC variable domain having amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:17 or variant thereof comprising one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof:
- (ii) an HC variable domain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:20 and an LC variable domain having amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:21 or variant thereof comprising one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; or
- (iii) an HC variable domain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:24 and an LC variable domain having amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:21 wherein optionally the variable domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that no CDR in the variable domains has more than three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.
- 4. The antibody or antigen binding fragment of claim 1, 2, or 3, which is an antibody, wherein the antibody comprises an HC constant domain having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:14 or 40 or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.
- 5. The antibody or antigen binding fragment of claim 1, 3, or 4, which is an antibody, wherein the antibody comprises an LC constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:15 or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.
 - 6. An antibody or antigen binding fragment comprising:
 - (a) a heavy chain (HC) having a variable domain comprising a heavy chain complementarity determining region (HC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, an HC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:2, and an HC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:3;

(b) a heavy chain (HC) having a variable domain comprising an HC-CDR 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:7, an HC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:8, and an HC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:9; or

(c) a heavy chain (HC) having a variable domain comprising an HC-CDR 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:7, an HC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:8, and an HC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:13,

wherein optionally the variable domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that no CDR in the variable domains has more than three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof, and

wherein the antibody or antigen binding fragment binds the apple 2 domain of coagulation factor XI (FXI) and inhibits activation of FXI.

15

20

25

30

10

- 7. The antibody or antigen binding fragment of claim 6, which is an antibody wherein the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain of the human IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, or IgG4 isotype or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.
- 8. The antibody or antigen binding fragment of claim 6, which is an antibody wherein the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain of the human IgG4 isotype or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.
- 9. The antibody or antigen binding fragment of claim 7, which is an antibody wherein the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:14 or 40 or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.
 - 10. An antibody or antigen binding fragment comprising:

(a) a light chain (LC) having a variable domain comprising a light chain complementarity determining region (LC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:4, an LC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:5, and an LC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:6; or

(b) a light chain having a variable domain comprising an LC comprising an LC-CDR 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:10, an LC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:11, and an LC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:12,

wherein optionally the variable domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that no CDR in the variable domains has more than three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof, and

wherein the antibody or antigen binding fragment binds the apple 2 domain of coagulation factor XI (FXI) and inhibits activation of FXI.

15

20

25

30

10

5

- 11. The antibody or antigen binding fragment of claim 10, which is an antibody wherein the LC comprises a human kappa light chain constant domain or human lambda light chain constant domain or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.
- 12. The antibody or antigen binding fragment of claim 11, which is an antibody wherein the LC comprises a constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:15 or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.
 - 13. An antibody or antigen binding fragment comprising:
- (a) a heavy chain (HC) having a variable domain comprising a heavy chain complementarity determining region (HC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, an HC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:2, and an HC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:3,

wherein optionally one or more of the HC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; and

(b) a light chain (LC) having a variable domain comprising a light chain complementarity determining region (LC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:4, a LC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:5, and a LC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:6,

wherein optionally the variable domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that no CDR in the variable domains has more than three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

- 14. The antibody or antigen binding fragment of claim 13, which is an antibody wherein the antibody comprises an heavy chain constant domain of the IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, or IgG4 isotype or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.
- 15. The antibody or antigen binding fragment of claim 13, which is an antibody wherein the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain of the IgG4 isotype or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.
- 20 16. The antibody or antigen binding fragment of claim 14, which is an antibody wherein the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:14 or 40 or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

25

30

5

- 17. The antibody or antigen binding fragment of claim 13, 14, 15, or 16, which is an antibody wherein the light chain comprises a human kappa light chain constant domain or human lambda light chain constant domain or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.
- 18. The antibody or antigen binding fragment of claim 17, which is an antibody wherein the antibody comprises a light chain constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:15 or variant thereof in which the constant domain

comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

19. An antibody or antigen binding fragment comprising:

5

10

15

20

(a) a heavy chain having a variable domain comprising a heavy chain complementarity determining region (HC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:7, a HC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:8, and a HC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:9 or 13.

wherein optionally one or more of the HC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; and

- (b) a light chain having a variable domain comprising a light chain complementarity determining region (LC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:10, a LC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:11, and a LC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:12,
- wherein optionally the variable domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that no CDR in the variable domains has more than three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.
- 20. The antibody or antigen binding fragment of claim 19, which is an antibody wherein the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain of the IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, or IgG4 isotype or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.
- 21. The antibody or antigen binding fragment of claim 19, which is an antibody wherein the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain of the IgG4 isotype or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.
- 30 22. The antibody or antigen binding fragment of claim 20, which is an antibody wherein the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:14 or 40 or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

23. The antibody or antigen binding fragment of claim 19, 20, 21, or 22, which is an antibody wherein the light chain comprises a human kappa light chain constant domain or human lambda light chain constant domain or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

24. The antibody or antigen binding fragment of claim 23, which is an antibody wherein the antibody comprises a light chain constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:15 or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

25. An antibody comprising:

a heavy chain (HC) having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 18, 26, 31, or 32 or variant thereof in which the HC comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that no complementarity determining region (CDR) in the variable domains has more than three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; and

a light chain (LC) having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 19; or variant thereof in which the LC comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that no CDR in the variable domains has more than three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

25

30

5

10

15

20

26. An antibody comprising:

a heavy chain (HC) having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:22, 25, 27, 28, 33,34, 35, or 36 or variant thereof in which the HC comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that no complementarity determining region (CDR) in the variable domains has more than three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; and a light chain (LC) having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:23; or variant thereof in which the LC comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof with the proviso that no CDR in

the variable domains has more than three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

A composition comprising the antibody or antigen binding fragment of any one of claims 1-26 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

- 28. A composition comprising an antibody or antigen binding fragment comprising:
- (i) a heavy chain (HC) having a variable domain comprising a heavy chain complementarity determining region (HC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:7, a HC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:8, and a HC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:9 or 13,

wherein optionally one or more of the HC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; and

(ii) a light chain (LC) having a variable domain comprising a light chain complementarity determining region (LC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:10, a LC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:11, and a LC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:12,

15

20

25

30

wherein optionally one or more of the LC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; or

- (ii) a heavy chain (HC) having a variable domain comprising a heavy chain complementarity determining region (HC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:1, an HC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:2, and an HC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:3,
- wherein optionally one or more of the HC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof; and
- (iii) a light chain (LC) having a variable domain comprising a light chain complementarity determining region (LC-CDR) 1 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:4, a LC-CDR 2 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:5, and a LC-CDR 3 having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:6,

wherein optionally one or more of the LC-CDRs has one, two, or three amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof

wherein the antibody or antigen binding fragment is obtained from a host cell comprising a nucleic acid molecule encoding the HC and a nucleic acid molecule encoding the LC and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

29. The composition of claim 28, wherein the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain of the IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, or IgG4 isotype or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.

5

- 10 30. The composition of claim 29, wherein the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain of the IgG4 isotype or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.
- 15 31. The composition of claim 28, wherein the antibody comprises a heavy chain constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:14 or 40 or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.
- 32. The composition of claim 28, 28, 30, or 31, wherein the light chain comprises a human kappa light chain constant domain or human lambda light chain constant domain or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.
- 25 33. The composition of claim 32, wherein the antibody comprises a light chain constant domain comprising the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:15 or variant thereof in which the constant domain comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acid substitutions, additions, deletions, or combinations thereof.
- 30 A method of treating a thromboembolic disorder or disease in a subject comprising:

administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of the antibody or antigen binding fragment of any one of claims 1-26.

35. The method of claim 34, wherein the subject in need of treatment is a subject suffering from or at risk of suffering from myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, pulmonary thromboembolism, venous thromboembolism (VTE), atrial fibrillation, disseminated intravascular coagulation, medical device-related thromboembolic disorders, severe systemic inflammatory response syndrome, metastatic cancer, or an infectious disease.

- 36. The method of claim 34, wherein the subject in need of treatment is a subject with pathological activation of FXI.
- The method of claim 34, 35, or 36, wherein the antibody or antigen binding fragment is administered to the subject by parenteral administration.
 - 38. The method of claim 34, 35, 36, or 37, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the antibody or antigen binding fragment comprises about 0.3 to about 3.0 mg of the antibody or antigen binding fragment/kg of the subject.
 - 39. The method of claim 38, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the antibody or antigen binding fragment comprises about 1.0 to 2.0 mg of the antibody or antigen binding fragment/kg of the subject.

20

25

15

- 40. A method of inhibiting activation of FXI by factor XIIa (FXIIa) in a subject, comprising:
- (a) selecting a subject in need of treatment, wherein the subject in need of treatment has or is at risk of developing thrombosis; and
- (b) administering to the subject an inhibitory amount of any one of the antibodies or antigen binding fragments of any one of claims 1-26 or the composition of any one of claim 27-33, thereby inhibiting activation of FXI by FXIIa.
- 41. The method of claim 40, wherein the subject in need of treatment is a subject suffering from or at risk of suffering from myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, pulmonary thromboembolism, venous thromboembolism (VTE), atrial fibrillation, disseminated intravascular coagulation, medical device-related thromboembolic disorders, severe systemic inflammatory response syndrome, metastatic cancer, or an infectious disease.

42. The method of claim 40, wherein the subject in need of treatment is a subject with pathological activation of FXI.

- 43. The method of claim 40, 41, or 42, wherein the inhibitory amount of the antibody or antigen binding fragment or composition is an amount sufficient to inhibit activation of FXI by at least 50%.
- 44. The method of claim 40, 41, 42, or 43, wherein the antibody or antigen binding fragment or the composition is administered to the subject by parenteral administration.
 - 45. The method of claim 40, 41, 42, 43, or 44, wherein the inhibitory amount of the antibody or antigen binding fragment comprises about 0.3 to about 3.0 mg of the antibody or antigen binding fragment/kg of the subject.
 - 46. The method of claim 45, wherein the inhibitory amount of the antibody or antigen binding fragment comprises about 1.0 mg to 2.0 mg of the antibody or antigen binding fragment/kg of the subject.

47. Use of an antibody or antigen binding fragment of any one of claims 1-26 or the composition of any one of claim 27-33 for the manufacture of a medicament for treating a thromboembolic disorder or disease.

- 48. The use of claim 47, wherein the thromboembolic disorder or disease is myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, pulmonary thromboembolism, venous thromboembolism (VTE), atrial fibrillation, disseminated intravascular coagulation, medical device-related thromboembolic disorders, severe systemic inflammatory response syndrome, metastatic cancer, or an infectious disease.
 - 49. The use of claim 47, wherein the thromboembolic disorder or disease is a pathological activation of FXI.

5

15

20

50. An antibody or antigen binding fragment of any one of claims 1-26 or the composition of any one of claim 27-33 for the treatment of a thromboembolic disorder or disease.

51. The antibody or antigen binding fragment or composition of claim 50, wherein the thromboembolic disorder or disease is myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, pulmonary thromboembolism, venous thromboembolism (VTE), atrial fibrillation, disseminated intravascular coagulation, medical device-related thromboembolic disorders, severe systemic inflammatory response syndrome, metastatic cancer, or an infectious disease.

5

10

- 52. The antibody or antigen binding fragment or composition of claim 50, wherein the thromboembolic disorder or disease is a pathological activation of FXI.
- 53. A method for inhibiting blood coagulation and associated thrombosis
 without compromising hemostasis in a subject in need thereof, comprising
 administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of the antibody
 or antigen binding fragment of any one of claims 1-26, thereby inhibiting blood coagulation
 and associated thrombosis without compromising hemostasis in the subject.
- 54. The method of claim 53, wherein the subject is suffering from or at risk of suffering from myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, pulmonary thromboembolism, venous thromboembolism (VTE), atrial fibrillation, disseminated intravascular coagulation, medical device-related thromboembolic disorders, severe systemic inflammatory response syndrome, metastatic cancer, or an infectious disease.
 - 55. The method of claim 53, wherein the subject has a pathological activation of FXI.
- 56. The method of claim 53, 54, or 55, wherein the inhibitory amount of the antibody or antigen binding fragment or composition is an amount sufficient to inhibit activation of FXI by at least 50%.
 - 57. The method of claim 53, 54, 55, or 56, wherein the antibody or antigen

binding fragment is administered to the subject by parenteral administration.

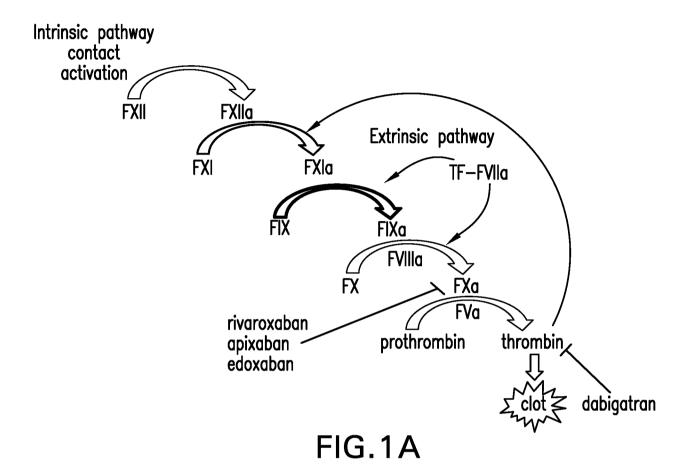
58. The method of claim 53, 54, 55, 56, or 57, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the antibody or antigen binding fragment comprises about 0.3 to about 3.0 mg of the antibody or antigen binding fragment/kg of the subject.

59. The method of claim 53, wherein the therapeutically effective amount of the antibody or antigen binding fragment comprises about 1.0 to 2.0 mg of the antibody or antigen binding fragment/kg of the subject.

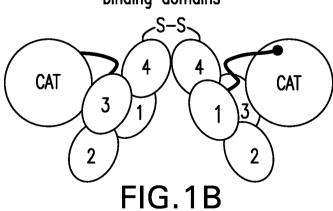
10

- 60. Use of an antibody or antigen binding fragment of any one of claims 1-36 or the composition of any one of claim 27-33 for the manufacture of a medicament for inhibiting blood coagulation and associated thrombosis without compromising hemostasis.
- 15 61. An antibody or antigen binding fragment of any one of claims 1-32 or the composition of any one of claim 33-39 for the inhibiting blood coagulation and associated thrombosis without compromising hemostasis.

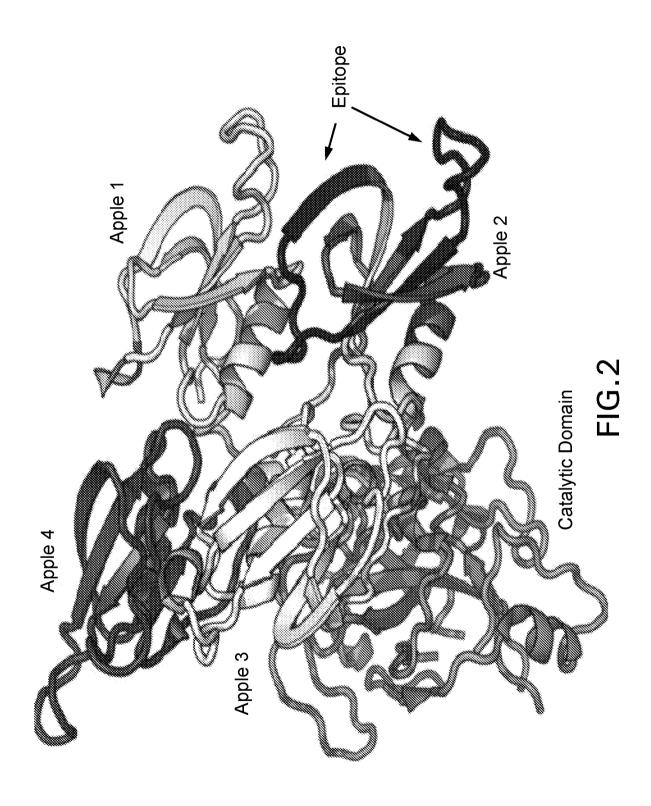
1/34

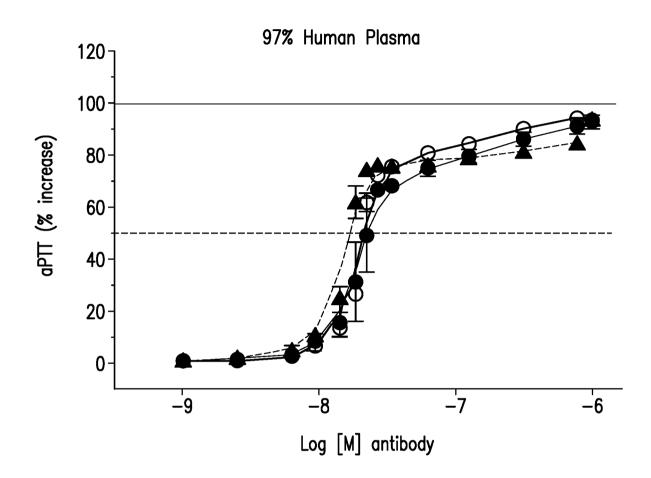


FXI topology & mAb binding domains



2/34

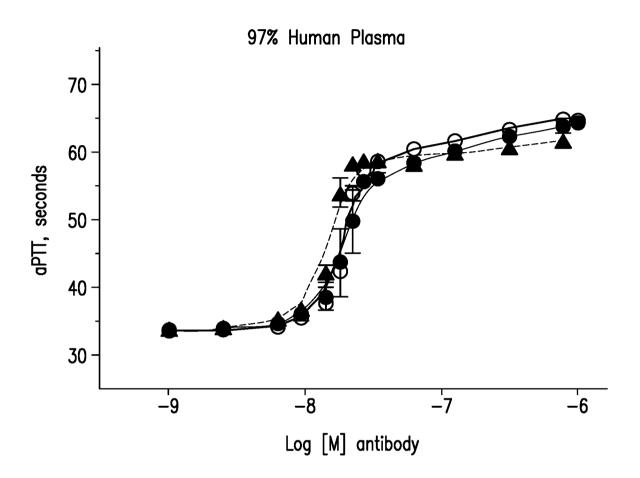




- \triangle α FXI-13654p-lgG4 (S228P)(K-)/kappa
- \bullet α FXI-13716p-lgG4 (S228P)(K-)/kappa
- \bigcirc α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa

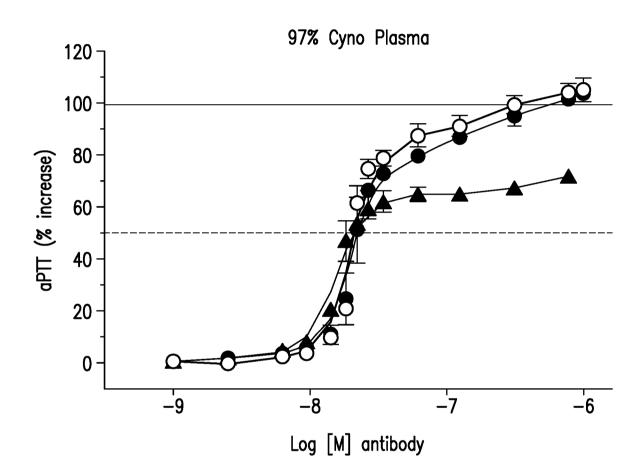
FIG.3A

4/34



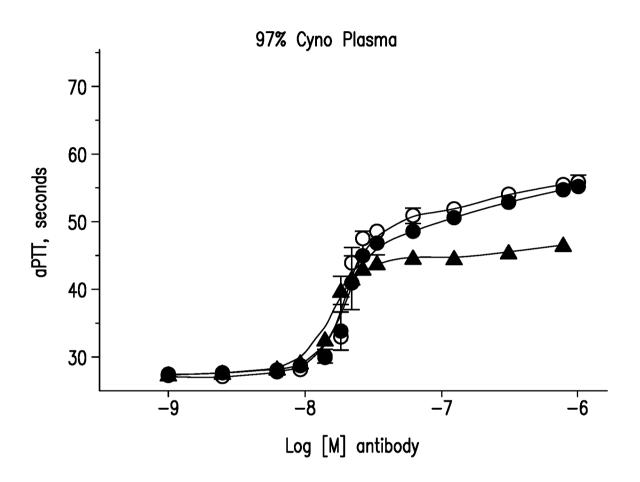
- \triangle α FXI-13654p-IgG4 (S228P)(K-)/kappa
- \bullet α FXI-13716p-lgG4 (S228P)(K-)/kappa
- \bigcirc α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa

FIG.3B



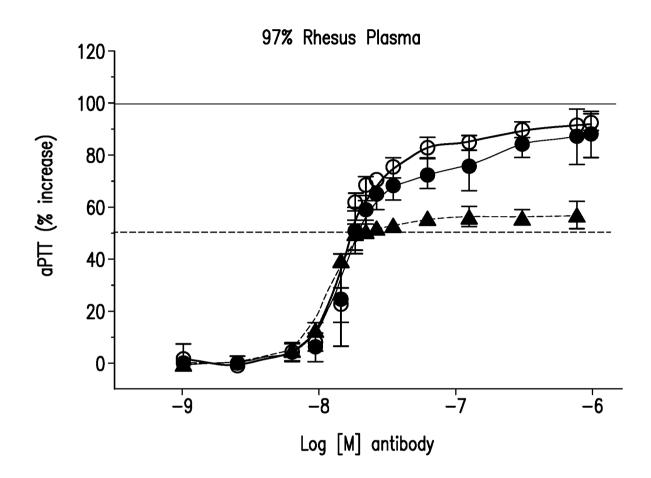
- \triangle α FXI-13654p-lgG4 (S228P)(K-)/kappa
- α FXI-13716p-lgG4 (S228P)(K-)/kappa
- \bigcirc α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa

FIG.4A



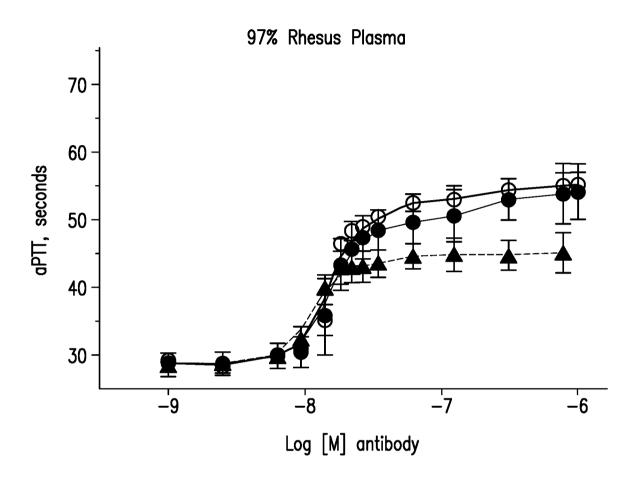
- \triangle α FXI-13654p-lgG4 (S228P)(K-)/kappa
- α FXI-13716p-lgG4 (S228P)(K-)/kappa
- \bigcirc α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa

FIG.4B



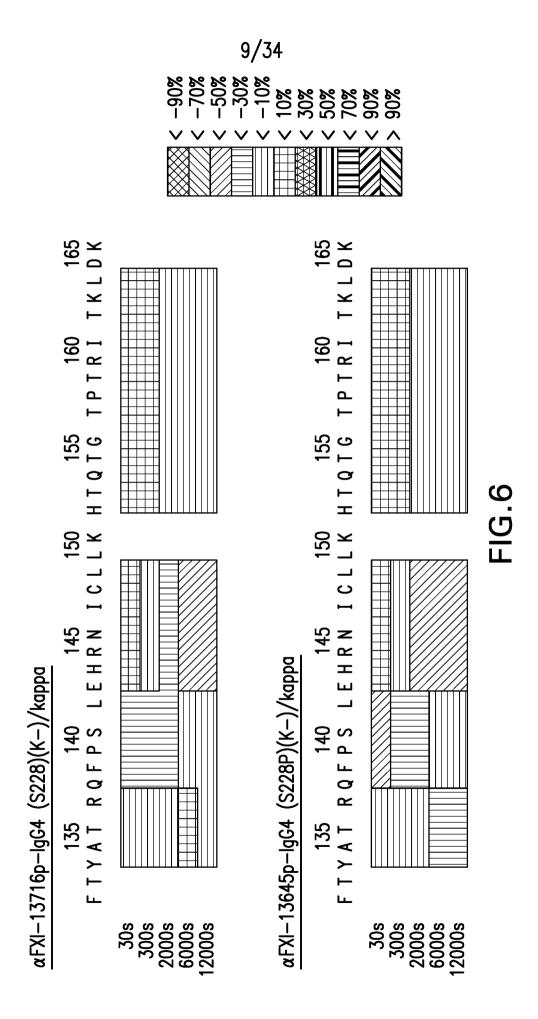
- \triangle α FXI-13654p-lgG4 (S228P)(K-)/kappa
- \bullet α FXI-13716p-lgG4 (S228P)(K-)/kappa
- \bigcirc α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa

FIG.5A



- \triangle α FXI-13654p-lgG4 (S228P)(K-)/kappa
- α FXI-13716p-lgG4 (S228P)(K-)/kappa
- \bigcirc α FXI-13716-IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L(K-)/kappa

FIG.5B



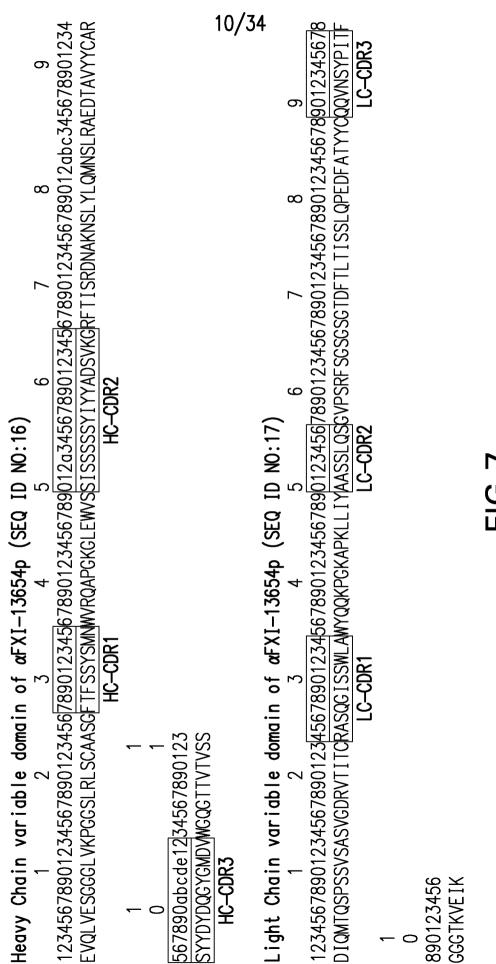


FIG.7

1/34

EVOL VESCOCI VKPGGSLRL SCAASGFTFSSYSMNWVRQAPCKGLEWVSSISSSSYIYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLOMNSLRAEDTAVYYCAR EEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENN *SYYDYDQCYCMDVMCQCTTVTVSS*ASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSS SLGTKTYTCNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPR DIGMTGSPSSVSASVGDRVTITCRASGGISSMLAMYQQKPGKAPKLLIYAASSLQSGVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCQQVNSYPITF Light Chain of aFXI—13654p—IgG4 (S228P)(+/—K)/kappa (SEQ ID NO:19) YKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLGX

Heavy Chain of αFXI—13654p—IqG4 (S228P) (+/—K)/kappa (SEQ ID NO:59)

*GCG TKVE IK*RTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSG TASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEV

THQCLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

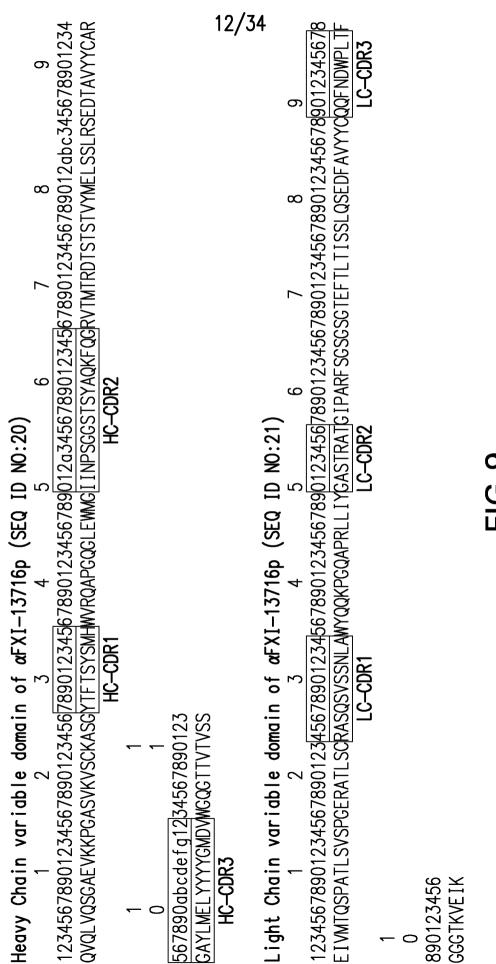


FIG.9

13/34

VDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLP *DTAVYYCARCAYLMELYYYYCMDVMCQCTTVTVSS*ASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFP AVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCP<u>P</u>CPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVV OVOL VOSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYTFTSYSMHMVRQAPGQGLEMMGIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTRDTSTSTVMELSSLRSE PSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSI Heavy Chain of αFXI-13716p-IqG4 (S228P)(+/-Κ)/Kappa (SEQ ID NO:60

E I VNITOSPATL SVSPGERATL SCRASQSVSSNLANVQQKPGQAPRLL I YGASTRATG I PARFSGSGSGTEFTL TISSL QSEDFAVYYCQ *QFNDMPL TFGGGTKNE1K*RTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSST Light Chain variable domain of aFXI—13716p—IgG4 (S228P)(+/—K)/Kappa (SEQ ID NO:23) .TLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

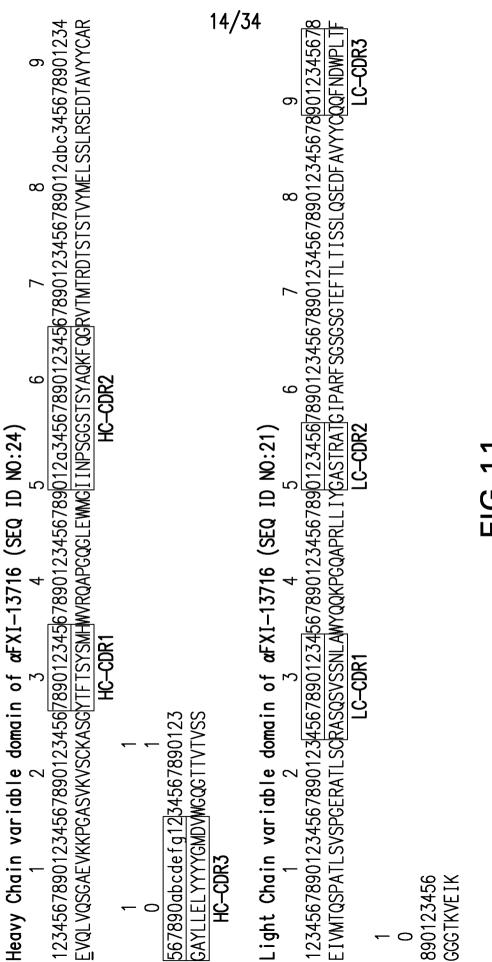


FIG.11

15/34

*DTAVYYCARCAYLLELYYYYGMDVMCQCTTVTVSS*ASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFP VDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLP AVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCP<u>P</u>CPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVV EVQL VQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYTFTSYSMHMVRQAPGQCLEMMCIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTRDTSTSTVMELSSLRSE PSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSI Heavy Chain of αFXI—13716—IqG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (+/—K)/Kappa (SEQ ID NO:61)

Light Chain variable domain of aFXI—13716—IgG4 (S228P) Q1E M103L (+/—K)/Kappa (SEQ ID NO:23) E I VNITOSPATL SVSPGERATL SCRASQSVSSNLAWYQQKPGQAPRLL I YGASTRATG I PARFSGSGSGTEFTL TISSL QSEDFAVYYCQ *QFNDMPL TFGGGTKNE1K*RTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSST .TLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

16/34

EVOLVESCOCLVKPGCSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMMWRQAPCKGLEWYSSISSSSYIYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLOMNSLRAE HTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDT PIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVD *DTAVYYCARSYYDYDQCYCMDVMCQCTTVTVSS*ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGV MISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPA Heavy Chain of αFXI-13654p-IqG1 (+/-Κ)/kappa (SEQ ID NO:62) KSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGX

DIGMTGSPSSVSASVGDRVTITCRASGGISSMLAMYGQKPGKAPKLLIYAASSLQSGVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCQQVNSYPITF *GCG TKVE IK*RTVAAPSVF IFPPSDEQLKSG TASVVCLLNNF YPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEV Light Chain of aFXI—13654p—IgG1/kappa (SEQ ID NO:19) HQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

17/34

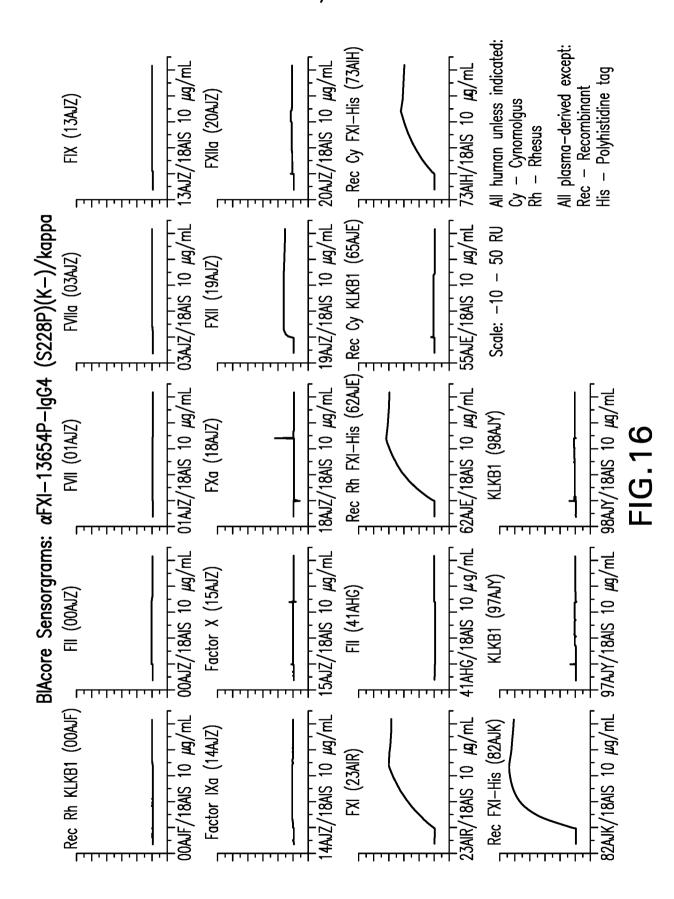
QVQL VQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYTFTSYSMHMVRQAPGQGLEMMGIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTRDTSTSTVMELSSL SGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKP ALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKL *RSEDTAVYYCARGAYLMELYYYYGMDVMCQCTTVTVSS*ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGAL KDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNK Heavy Chain of αFXI-13716p-IgG1 (+/-Κ)/kappa (SEQ ID NO:63) 'VDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGX

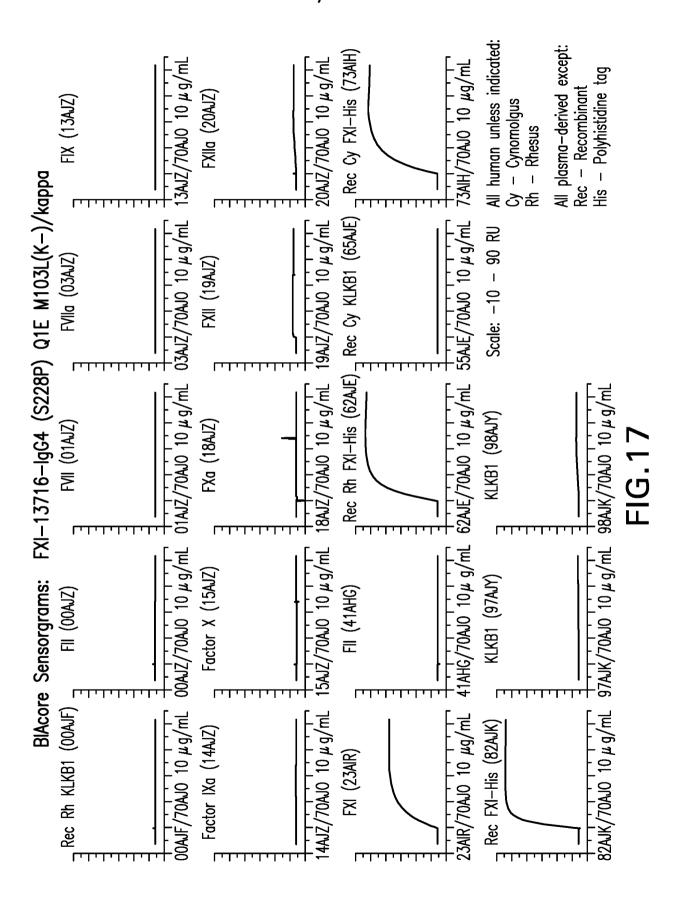
ETWNTQSPATL SVSPGERATL SCRASQSVSSNLAWYQQKPGQAPRLL IYGASTRATGIPARFSGSGSGTEFTL TISSLQSEDFAVYYCQ *QFNDMPL TFGGG TKVE I K*RTVAAPSVF I FPPSDEQLKSG TASVVCLLNNF YPRE AKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSST Light Chain variable domain of aFXI—13716p—IgG1 (SEQ ID NO:23) TLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

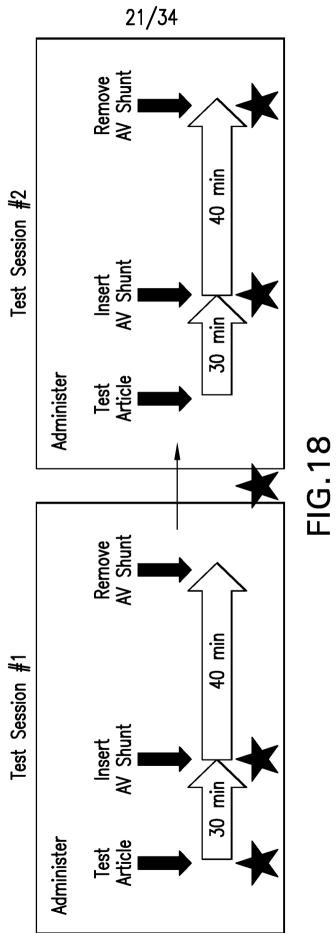
18/34

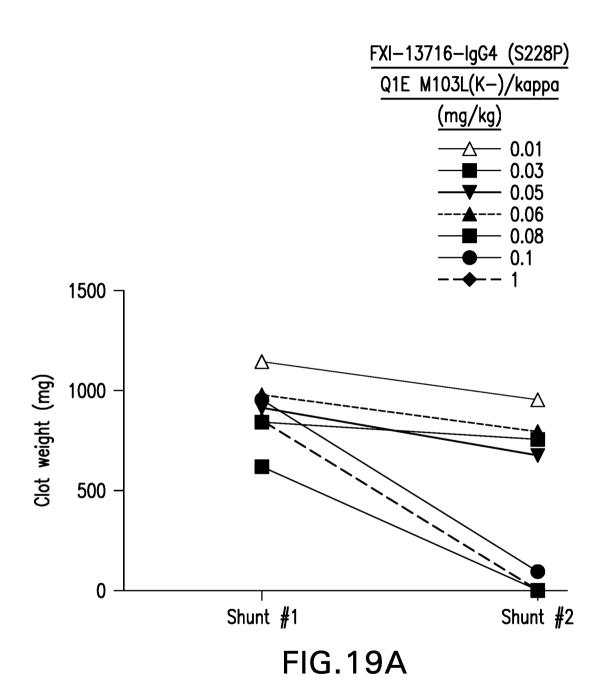
EVQL VQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYTFTSYSMHMVRQAPGQCLEMMCIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTRDTSTSTVMELSSLR **SEDTAVYYCARGAYL<u>L</u>ELYYYYGMDVMCQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTS** GVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKD PAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTV TLMI SRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKAL Heavy Chain of αFXI—13716p—IqG1 (+/—K) Q1E M103L/kappa (SEQ ID NO:64) DKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGX

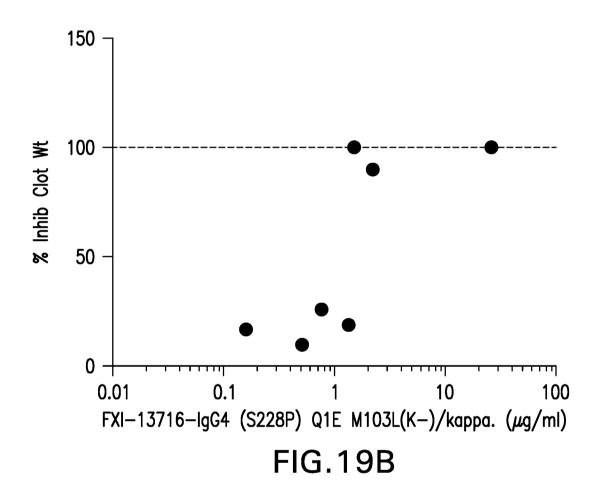
ETWNTQSPATL SVSPGERATL SCRASQSVSSNLAWYQQKPGQAPRLL IYGASTRATGIPARFSGSGSGTEFTL TISSLQSEDFAVYYCQ *QFNDMPL TFGGGTKVE1K*RTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSST Light Chain variable domain of aFXI—13716—IgG1 Q1E M103L (+/—K)/Kappa (SEQ ID NO:23) TLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

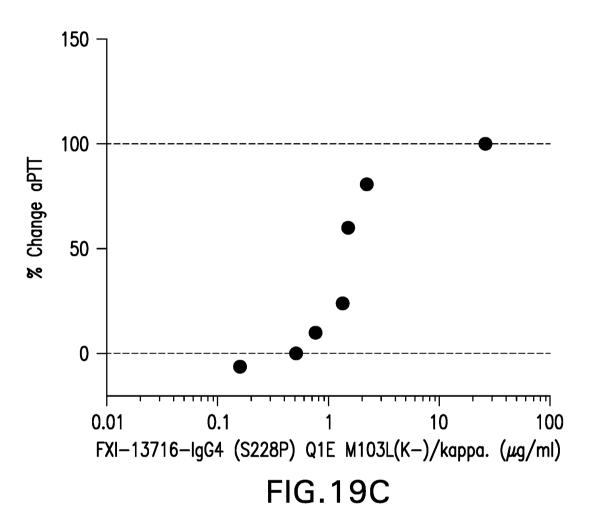


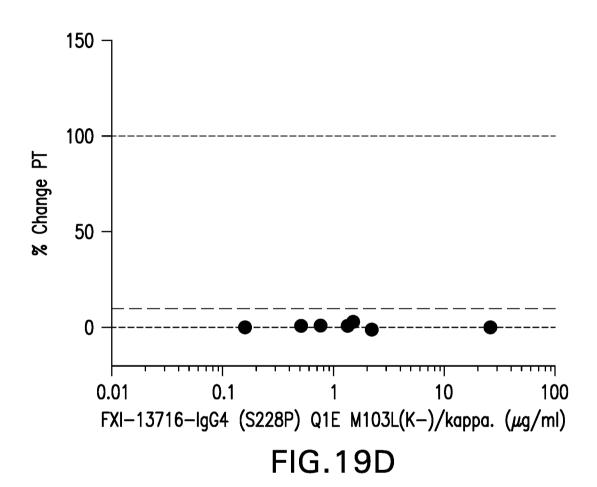


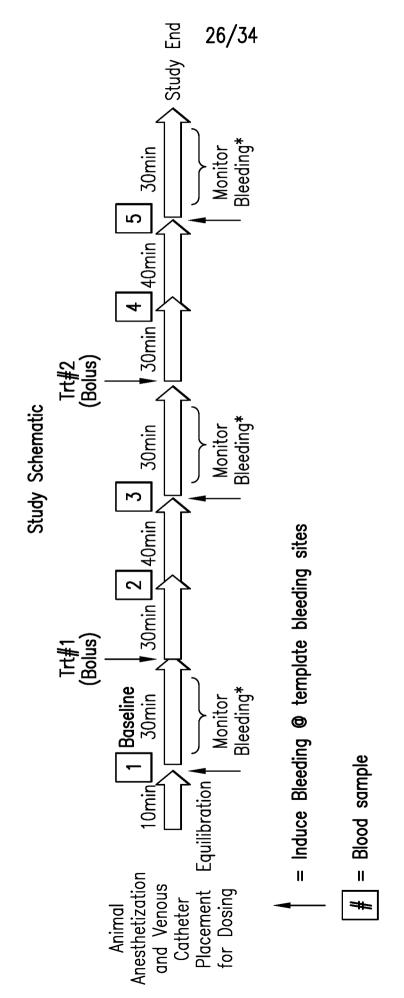












*Monitor Bleeding until bleeding stops or for 30 minutes, which ever comes first.

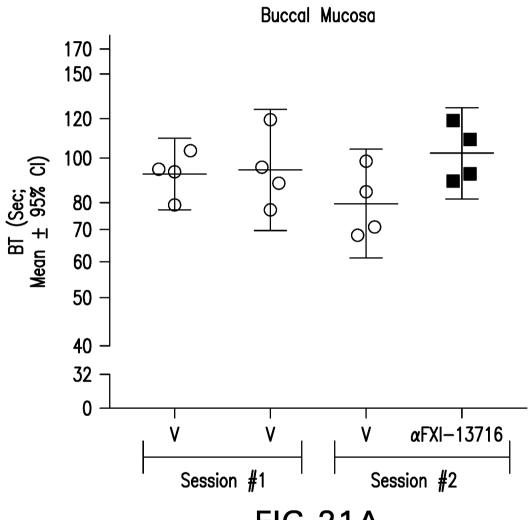


FIG.21A

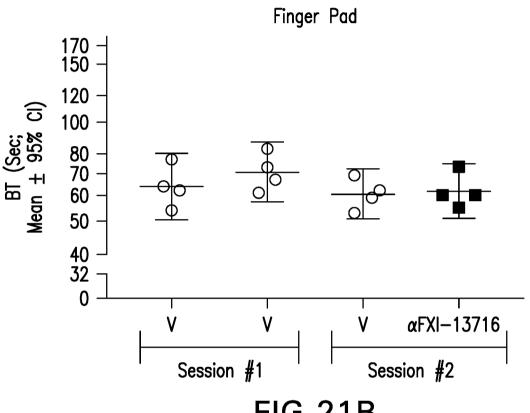
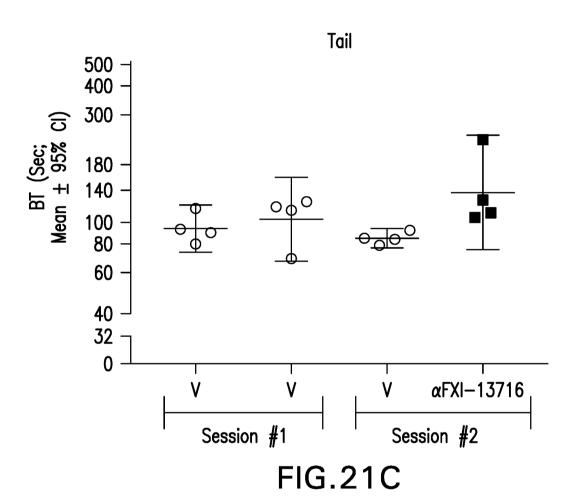
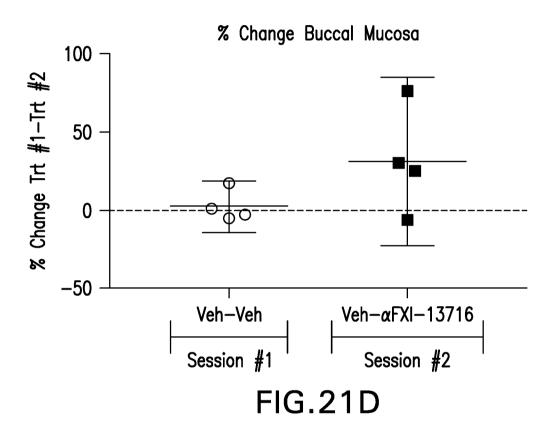
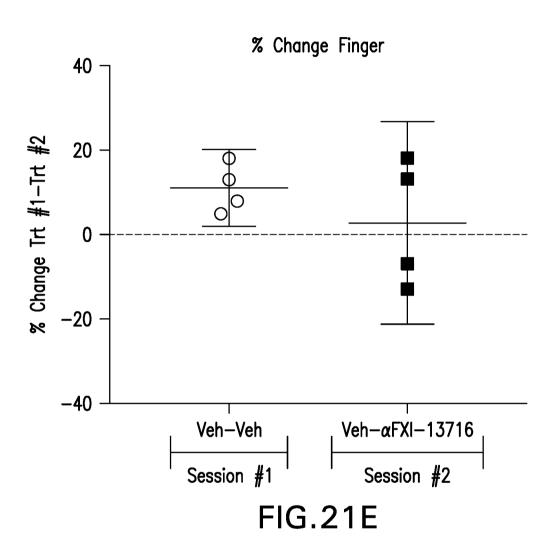


FIG.21B







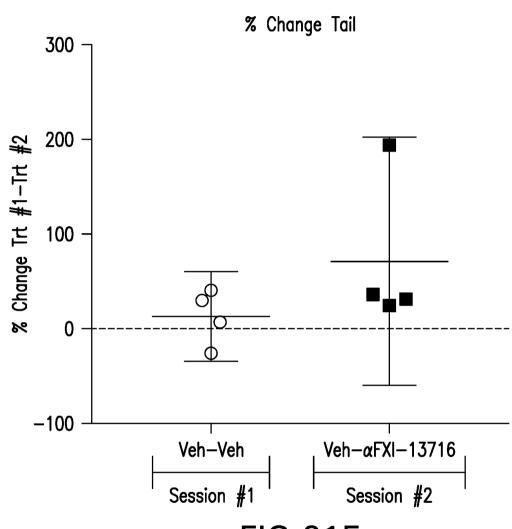


FIG.21F

33/34

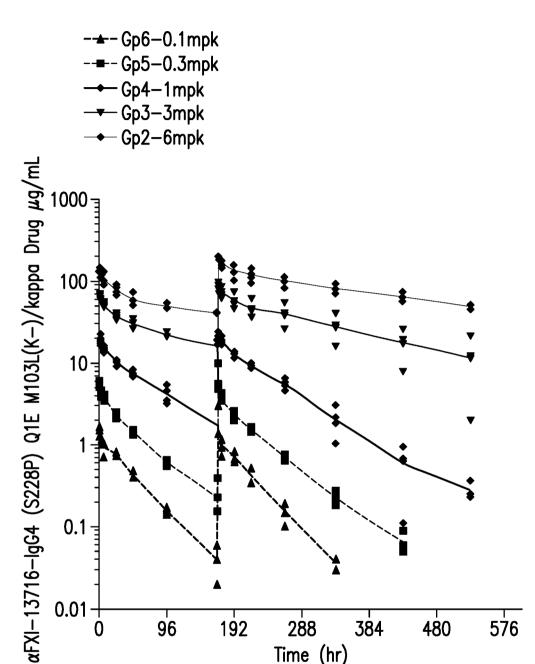


FIG.22

Time (hr)

288

384

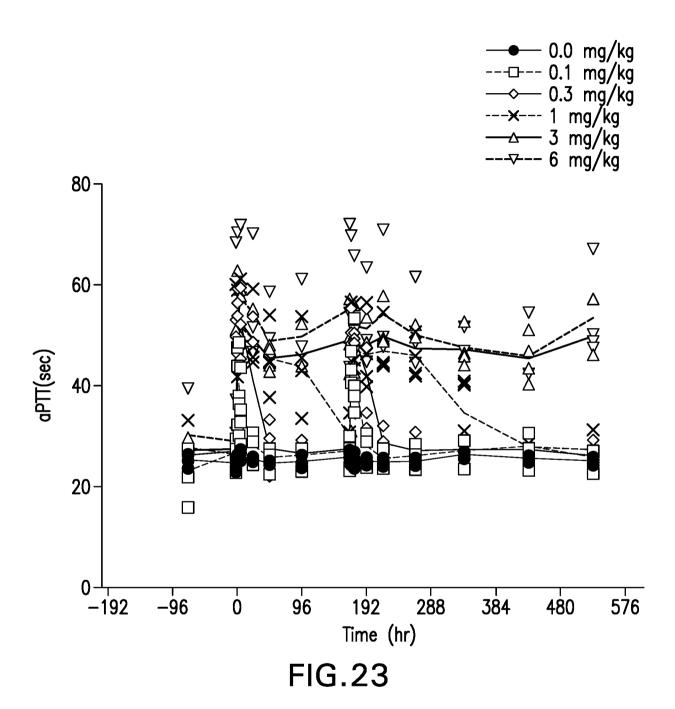
480

576

0.01+

96

192



International application No PCT/US2017/014007

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER INV. C07K16/36 A61P7/02 ADD.

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) C07K-A61K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, WPI Data, BIOSIS, EMBASE

Category*	Otation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the re	elevant passages	Relevant to claim No.	
X	M. L. VAN MONTFOORT ET AL: "Twinhibitory anti-human factor XI prevent cessation of blood flow murine venous thrombosis model" THROMBOSIS AND HAEMOSTASIS, vol. 110, no. 5, 8 August 2013 (2013-08-08), page 1065-1073, XP55293624, DE ISSN: 0340-6245, DOI: 10.1160/Tabstract figure 2	antibodies in a •	1-61	
X Furti	ner documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.	X See patent family annex.		
* Special categories of cited documents: "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance "E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed		"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art "&" document member of the same patent family		
Date of the	actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international sea	rch repart	
16 March 2017		28/03/2017		
Name and mailing address of the ISA/ European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016		Authorized officer Irion, Andrea		

International application No
PCT/US2017/014007

C(Continua	tion). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT	PC1/032017/014007
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 2010/080623 A2 (UNIV OREGON HEALTH & SCIENCE [US]; UNIV VANDERBILT [US]; GRUBER ANDRAS) 15 July 2010 (2010-07-15) page 4, lines 6-10 page 7, lines 21-26; sequences 1-4 examples 1-2 examples 5-7	1-61
A	PHILBERTA Y. LEUNG ET AL: "Inhibition of Factor XII-Mediated Activation of Factor XI Provides Protection Against Experimental Acute Ischemic Stroke in Mice", TRANSLATIONAL STROKE RESEARCH, vol. 3, no. 3, 3 May 2012 (2012-05-03), pages 381-389, XP055355465, Boston ISSN: 1868-4483, DOI: 10.1007/s12975-012-0186-5 abstract	1-61
A	S. ZHU ET AL: "FXIa and platelet polyphosphate as therapeutic targets during human blood clotting on collagen/tissue factor surfaces under flow", BLOOD, vol. 126, no. 12, 1 July 2015 (2015-07-01), pages 1494-1502, XP055355650, US ISSN: 0006-4971, DOI: 10.1182/blood-2015-04-641472 abstract page 1494, right-hand column, paragraph 3 - page 1495, left-hand column, paragraph 1	1-61
A	Cristina Puy ET AL: "Activated factor XI increases the procoagulant activity of the extrinsic pathway by inactivating tissue factor pathway inhibitor", 13 January 2015 (2015-01-13), XP55293619, D0I: 10.1182/blood-Retrieved from the Internet: URL:http://www.bloodjournal.org/content/bloodjournal/125/9/1488.full.pdf [retrieved on 2016-08-04] page 1489, left-hand column, paragraph 2	1-61

International application No
PCT/US2017/014007

PCT/US2017/014					
C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT					
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.			
A	RUDIKOFF S ET AL: "Single amino acid substitution altering antigen-binding specificity", PROCEEDINGS NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES PNAS, NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, US, vol. 79, 1 March 1982 (1982-03-01), pages 1979-1983, XP007901436, ISSN: 0027-8424, D01: 10.1073/PNAS.79.6.1979 the whole document	1-61			

Information on patent family members

International application No
PCT/US2017/014007

			PC1/US2	201//01400/
Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)		Publication date
WO 2010080623 A2	15-07-2010	AU 200933564 CA 274751 EP 237369 US 201125020 US 201312974 US 201509339 WO 201008062	19 A1 91 A2 97 A1 95 A1	07-07-2011 15-07-2010 12-10-2011 13-10-2011 23-05-2013 02-04-2015 15-07-2010
		W0 201008062	23 A2 	15-07-2010